

**THE UNIVERSITY OF THE WEST INDIES**  
**CAVE HILL CAMPUS**



**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES**  
**HANDBOOK 2008 – 2009**

**DISCLAIMER:**

**THE INFORMATION IN THIS BOOKLET IS ACCURATE AT THE TIME OF PRINTING. SUBSEQUENT PUBLICATIONS MAY THEREFORE REFLECT UPDATED INFORMATION. STUDENTS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR DEAN WHERE CLARIFICATION IS REQUIRED**

---

This booklet gives information on courses offered in the Faculty of Social Sciences at the Cave Hill Campus of the University of the West Indies (Barbados) and at the Centre for Hotel and Tourism Management, Nassau (Bahamas). For courses offered at the other Campuses, please see Faculty booklets for the Mona (Jamaica) and St. Augustine (Trinidad & Tobago) Campuses.

THE UNIVERSITY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE SUCH CHANGES TO THE CONTENTS OF THIS PUBLICATION AS MAY BE DEEMED NECESSARY.

---



**Dean**  
Dr. George Belle



**Deputy Dean**  
Mrs. Sonia Mahon

**Deputy Dean  
(Outreach)**  
Dr. April Bernard



**Head**  
Department of  
Management Studies  
Dr. Justin Robinson

**Head**  
Department of Government,  
Sociology and Social Work  
Dr. Letnie Rock



**Head**  
Department of Economics  
Prof. Osaretin Iyare

## CONTENTS

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| DEAN'S REMARKS .....   | 6   |
| ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2008/2009 .....  | 7   |
| FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES - STAFF LIST 2008/2009 .....                                      | 8   |
| PRINCIPAL AND REGISTRY OFFICERS & PERSONNEL .....  | 13  |
| APPLICATION PROCEDURES .....   | 15  |
| REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE<br>IN THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES ..... | 16  |
| Qualifications for Admission .....   | 17  |
| Transfer of Students .....   | 17  |
| Course of Study .....  | 18  |
| Requirements for Entry to Level II and III Courses .....                                     | 18  |
| Requirements for the Award of the Degree .....   | 19  |
| Regulation for Registration/Examinations .....   | 22  |
| Coursework .....   | 23  |
| Oral Examination for Final Year Students .....   | 23  |
| Leave of Absence .....   | 24  |
| Award of Degree .....  | 24  |
| Award of Honours .....   | 25  |
| Marking Scheme for Examinations .....  | 25  |
| Aegrotat Degree .....  | 27  |
| Faculty Prizes .....   | 28  |
| FACULTY PROGRAMMES   |     |
| B.Sc. Labour and Employment Relations .....  | 29  |
| B.Sc. Banking and Finance .....  | 30  |
| B.Sc. Social Sciences .....  | 31  |
| DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS .....  | 34  |
| DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK .....                                    | 45  |
| DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES .....   | 73  |
| COURSE DESCRIPTIONS .....  | 85  |
| REGULATIONS FOR DISTANCE EXAMINATIONS .....  | 124 |
| LIBRARY RULES FOR READERS .....  | 126 |

## DEAN'S REMARKS

*Welcome to all for the academic year 2008-2009. For those joining the faculty, you enter the university as we celebrate our 60th anniversary. Special events for this anniversary have already been held at the Cave Hill and Mona Campuses. Celebrations will culminate at the St. Augustine Campus as 2008 draws to a close.*

*For new members of our faculty we wish to appreciate that even though you join this faculty, on this campus, you have also joined a great West Indian institution, the University of the West Indies. Great things we have done and great things we are doing. You can be a part of the great things U.W.I. will do. You are now a part of a grand community made up of the past, the present and the future U.W.I. Do your best enthusiastically and make the Faculty of Social Sciences at Cave Hill proud of you.*

*This message is part of an important document our faculty provides to all of its students. This pamphlet outlines faculty regulations, programmes and lists faculty staff. This faculty pamphlet should be your constant companion and reference. We wish it to be used to facilitate and enhance your experience here with us. Always remember, however, that faculty staff are here to help you on your way as well, should you need personal guidance. Further, be confident to seek out your Head of Department and the Dean's Office for assistance. I am always available to address your issues.*

*Let us have a good year and let us add new and greater accomplishments to the University.*

*George A.V. Belle, Ph.D.  
Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences*

## ACADEMIC CALENDAR

2008/2009

### SEMESTER I: *August-December 2008*

#### AUGUST

August 24

August 25 - 29

Semester I Begins

Registration and Orientation

#### SEPTEMBER

September 01

Teaching starts

#### OCTOBER

October 25

Graduation Ceremony,  
Cave Hill

#### DECEMBER

December 01-19

December 19

Examination Period

Semester I Ends

### SEMESTER II: *January-May 2009*

#### JANUARY

January 25

January 26

January 31

Semester II Begins

Teaching starts

Deadline for applications for  
transfer to Faculties of Medical  
Sciences and Law

#### MARCH

March

March 31

Scholarship Examinations

Deadline for applications for  
transfer to Faculties other than  
Law and Medical Sciences

#### APRIL

April 24

April 27 - May 15

Teaching Ends

Examination Period

#### MAY

May 15

Semester II Ends

## STAFF LIST 2008/2009

### FACULTY OFFICE & OFFICERS

Tel: (246) 417-4265/66/67/4863

Fax: (246) 417-4270

**WEBSITE:** <http://www.cavehill.uwi.edu/fss>

**E-Mail:** [socsci@uwichill.edu.bb](mailto:socsci@uwichill.edu.bb)

#### DEAN:

**George Belle**, BSc, MSc UWI, PhD Manc

#### DEPUTY DEAN:

Sonia Mahon, BSc UWI, MSc Boston

#### **Cynthia Layne**

*Administrative Assistant*

**417-4266**

#### **Althea Greene-Forde**

BSc, MSc UWI

*Administrative Assistant, Projects*

**417-4269**

#### **Marquita Griffith**

*Secretary*

**417-4268**

#### **Dawn-Marie Lavine**

*Dean's Secretary*

**417-4265**

#### **Jacintha Freeman**

*Stenographer/Clerk*

**417-4863**

#### **Wayne Dawe**

*Office Assistant*

**417-4265**

## DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

**Tel: (246) 417-4279/83**

**Fax: (246) 417-4270**

**E-Mail: [economics@uwichill.edu.bb](mailto:economics@uwichill.edu.bb)**

#### **Iyare, Osaretin Sunday**

**417-4278**

BA Minnesota, MA Sangamon, PhD Durham

Professor of Financial Economics & Head of Department

#### **Craigwell, Roland**

**417-4474**

BSc UWI, MA Warwick, PhD Southampton

Professor of Economics

#### **Elcock, Anderson**

**417-4277**

BSc UWI

Temp. Lecturer in Economics

#### **Francis, Brian**

**417-4276**

BSc., MSc, Univ. of London, PhD Florida

Lecturer in Economics

#### **Harewood, Stephen**

**417-4282**

BA UWI, MA Manc, PhD UWI

Lecturer in Economics

#### **Howard, Michael**

**417-4280**

BA, MSc, PhD UWI

Professor of Economics

#### **Lorde, Troy**

**417-4272**

BSc UWI, MA York (Canada)

Assistant Lecturer in Economics

#### **\*Mamingi, Nlandu**

**417-4273**

Lic. UNAZ-Kinshasa, MA. *ISS-The Hague*,

PhD *SUNY*

Professor of Economics

#### **Moore, Winston**

**417-4275**

BSc UWI, MSc Warwick

Lecturer in Economics

#### **\*Whitehead, Judy**

**417-4274**

BA UWI, MA Wat, PhD Edin

Senior Lecturer in Economics

**Maria Harvey**

Secretary

417-4279

**Mia Springer**

Stenographer/Clerk

417-4283

\*On Sabbatical

**DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT,  
SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK**

**Tel: (246) 417-4288/89/93**

**Fax: (246) 424-4425**

**E-Mail: [gsswork@uwichill.edu.bb](mailto:gsswork@uwichill.edu.bb)**

**Rock, Letnie**

**417-4291**

*BA UWI, BSW Windsor, MSHA Antioch, PhD Fordham*  
Lecturer in Social Work, Head of Department

**Barrow-Giles, Cynthia**

**417-4294**

*BA, MSC, MPhil UWI*  
Lecturer in Political Science

**\*\*Barrow, Christine**

**417-4288/93**

*BA, DPhil, PGCE, PhD Sussex*  
Professor of Social Development

**Belle, George**

**417-4267**

*BSc, MSc UWI, PhD Manc*  
Senior Lecturer in Political Science & Dean

**Bernard, April**

**417-4253**

*MA Univ. of Illinois, PhD Northwestern*  
Lecturer in Sociology

**Broome, Pearson**

**417-4290**

*BA UWI, MSc LSE, PhD (Cambridge)*  
Temp. Lecturer in Political Science

**Cadogan-McClean, Cheryl**

**417-4695**

*BSc UWI, MA Columbia Univ.*  
Temporary Lecturer in Psychology

**Corbin, Charles**

**417-4865**

*MA. CQSW; MSW (Leics)*  
Temp. Lecturer in Social Work

**Cuffie, Joan**

**417-4284**

*BA, MA UWI*  
Temp. Lecturer in Psychology

**\*\*Duncan, Neville**

BSc, MSc *UWI*, PhD *Manc.*  
Professor of Political Science

**Grenade, Wendy**

MA *Westmin*, MA *Miami*, PhD *Miami*  
Temporary Lecturer in Political Science

**Hinds Harrison, Kristina**

BA *St. Mary's*, MA *Kent*, PhD *LSE*  
Temp. Lecturer in Political Science &  
MSc Course Coordinator: Integration Studies

**Karch-Brathwaite, Cecilia**

BA, MSc *U.C. Davis*, PhD *Rutgers*  
Temp. Senior Lecturer in Sociology

**Joseph, Tennyson**

BA, MPhil *UWI*, PhD *Cambridge*  
Temporary Lecturer in Political Science

**Ring, Karen**

BSc, MSW *Florida State*  
Temp. Lecturer in Social Work

**Mrs. Terescacita Cox**

Stenographer/Clerk

**TBA**

Stenographer/Clerk

\* \*On secondment

**417-4254**

**417-4887**

**417-4864**

**417-4887**

**417-4292**

**417-4288**

**417-4293**

**DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT  
STUDIES**

**Tel: (246) 417-4295/4296/7**

**Fax: (246) 438-9167**

**E-Mail: [management@uwichill.edu.bb](mailto:management@uwichill.edu.bb)**

**Robinson, Justin**

BSc *UWI*, MSc *FIU*, PhD *Manc*  
Lecturer in Management Studies & Head of Department

**Alleyn, Philmore**

BSc, *UWI*; ACCA, MBA *Oxford Brookes*  
Lecturer in Accounting

**Brathwaite, Juliette**

BA (*Huddersfield, UK*), Dip. Ed. *UWI and ETTC*  
Postgraduate Certificate in Adult Education, *UWI*  
MEd. *Leeds*, MSc *UWI*  
Lecturer in Project Management

**Burnett, John**

BSc, *UWI*; MBA, *Saint Mary's University*  
Temporary Lecturer in Accounting

**Carrington, Donley**

BSc *UWI*, MBA *Iowa*, CMA  
Lecturer in Accounting

**Chaderton, Robertine**

BSc *UWI*, BComm *Windsor*, PhD *Manc*, FCCA  
Lecturer in Accounting

**Charles-Soverall, Wayne**

Cert. in Management, BA *Pace*  
MA *Brooklyn College*, PhD *UWI*  
Lecturer in Public Sector Management

**Corbin, Akhentoolove**

BSc *UWI*, MSc *LSE*  
Temp Lecturer in Management Studies

**417-4306**

**417-4298**

**417-4303**

**417-4303**

**417-4307**

**417-4836**

**417-4304**

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

|  |                 |  |                 |
|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|
| <b>Gay, Glenda</b><br>BSc UWI, MSc Nottingham<br>Temporary Lecturer in Management  | <b>417-4301</b> | <b>Pounder, Paul</b><br>BBA, Brock University; Masters, Birmingham<br>Temp. Lecturer in Management Studies   | <b>417-4302</b> |
| <b>Glidden, Priscilla</b><br><i>BA Mass, PhD MIT</i><br>Senior Lecturer in Project Management  | <b>417-4302</b> | <b>Punnett, Betty Jane</b><br><i>BA McGill, MBA, Marist College, PhD NYU</i><br>Professor of Management Studies  | <b>417-4299</b> |
| <b>Greenidge, Dion</b><br>BSc UWI, MSc Nottingham<br>Teaching Assistant  | <b>417-4309</b> | <b>Roberts, Sherma</b><br><i>BA, Postgraduate Diploma in International Relations, UWI; MSc, Surrey; PHD Brunel</i><br>Temp. Lecturer in Hospitality and Tourism Management | <b>417-4538</b> |
| <b>Jonsson, Cristina</b><br>BSc, Oxford Brookes Univ.,<br>BSc, Masters, Griffith Univ.<br>Lecturer in Hosp and Tourism Mgmt            | <b>417-4485</b> | <b>Miss Monica Smith</b><br>Administrative Assistant   | <b>417-4297</b> |
| <b>Harper, Jacqueline</b><br>BSc UWI, Masters in International Management,<br>Portland State<br>Academic Coordinator, M.Sc. Programmes | <b>417-4547</b> | <b>Mrs. Neila Hinkson</b><br>Administrative Assistant  | <b>417-4295</b> |
| <b>Khan, Jamal</b><br>BA, MA <i>Dacca</i> , MPA. PhD <i>Cinc.</i><br>Professor in Public Sector Management                             | <b>417-4305</b> | <b>Mrs. Margaret Lamontagne-Chase</b><br>Stenographer/Clerk  | <b>417-4546</b> |
| <b>Knight, JoseAnn</b><br>BSc, UWI, MBA Florida<br>Temporary Lecturer in Management Studies  | <b>417-4540</b> | <b>Miss. Deborah Howard</b><br>Stenographer/Clerk  | <b>417-4296</b> |
| <b>Mahon, Sonia</b><br>BSc <i>UWI</i> , MS <i>Boston</i><br>Lecturer in Management Studies   | <b>417-4301</b> |  |                 |
| <b>McKenzie, Wade</b><br>B. Comm., MBA, PhD Calgary<br>Lecturer in International Business  |                 |  |                 |
| <b>Nurse, Lawrence</b><br>BA <i>UWI</i> , MSc, PhD <i>Mass.</i><br>Senior Lecturer   | <b>417-4300</b> |  |                 |
| <b>Persaud, Nadini</b><br>BSc, MSc UWI, PhD Western Michigan, CGA<br>Lecturer in Evaluation  |                 |  |                 |

**SIR ARTHUR LEWIS INSTITUTE  
OF SOCIAL &  
ECONOMIC STUDIES**

**Tel: (246) 417-4476**

**Fax: (246) 424-7291**

**E-Mail: [salises@uwichill.edu.bb](mailto:salises@uwichill.edu.bb)**

**Website: <http://www.uwichill.edu.bb/salises>**

**Downes, Andrew** **417-4476**

BSc, MSc *UWI*, PhD *Manc*

Professor and University Director

**Barrow, Christine**

BA, DPhil, PGCE, PhD *Sussex*

Professorial Fellow, Social Anthropology

**Lashley, Jonathan** **417-4482**

BSc *Swansea*, MS *Wales*

Fellow (Economics)

**Marshall, Don** **417-4483**

BA *UWI*, MPhil, PhD *Newcastle*

Fellow (Political Science/International Political Economy)

**Bailey, Corin A.**

BA *UWI (Mona)*, PhD *UWI (Mona)*

Fellow, Social Geography

**Jewel Bushell-Belmar** **417- 4477**

Administrative Assistant

**Sandra Griffith-Carrington** **417- 4478**

Stenographer/Clerk

**Sandra Tull** **417- 4478**

Stenographer/Clerk

**Winfield Best** **417-4484**

Office Assistant

**Marjorie Wiggins** **417- 4484**

Office Attendant

**PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE WEST INDIES**

**CHANCELLOR**

**Professor The Hon. Sir George Alleyne**  
OCC, MD, FRCP FACP, (Hon), Hon. DSC (UWI)

**VICE-CHANCELLOR**

**Professor E. Nigel Harris**  
BA Howard, MPhil Yale, MD Upenn, DM UWI

**CHAIRMEN, CAMPUS COUNCILS**

**Sir Neville Nicholls - Cave Hill**  
KA, BA Cantab, LLB Lond, Dip in Diplomacy Col,  
Hon. LLD UWI

**Mr. William Clarke**

CD, FIBC

**Mr. Michael Mansoor - St. Augustine**

CA, MBA W. Ont

**CAMPUS PRINCIPALS & PRO-VICE  
CHANCELLORS**

**Prof. Hilary McDonald Beckles - Cave Hill**  
BA, PhD Hull

**Prof. Kenneth O. Hall - Mona**

BA UWI, Dip International Relations  
UWI, MA, PhD Qu

**PRO-VICE CHANCELLORS**

**Prof. Elsa Leo-Rhynie**  
BSc, Dip Ed, PhD UWI

**Prof. Lawrence Carrington**

BA Lond-UCWI, PhD UWI

**Prof. Wayne Hunte**

BSc UWI, PhD UWI  
Post Doctoral Fellow Dalhousie, Canada

**Prof. Errol Y. St. A Morrison**

MD Malta, MSc Lond, PhD UWI, FRCPLGAs, FACP

**DEPUTY CAMPUS PRINCIPALS**

**Prof. V. Eudine Barriteau,**  
BSc (UWI), MPA (NYU), PhD (Howard)

**Mr. Joseph Pereira - Mona**

BA, Dip Ed UWI, MA Qu

**Prof. Gurmohan Kochhar - St. Augustine**

BE, MS, PhD, MASHRAE, FAPE, MASME

**UNIVERSITY REGISTRAR**

**Mr. C. William Iton,** BSc. (UWI), LLM (ESSEX)

**UNIVERSITY BURSAR**

**Mr. Winston H. Bayley**  
BSc Lond-UCWI, FCCA

**UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN**

**Dr. Margaret Rouse-Jones**  
BA (UWI), MA, PhD (Johns Hopkins), Dip Lond. UCWI

**PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE CAVE HILL CAMPUS**

**CAMPUS PRINCIPAL**

**Prof. Hilary McDonald Beckles - Cave Hill**  
BA, PhD Hull

**DEPUTY CAMPUS PRINCIPAL**

**Prof. V. Eudine Barriteau**  
BSc (UWI), MPA (NYU), PhD (Howard)

**CAMPUS REGISTRAR**

**Mrs. Jacqueline Wade**  
J.P., BA, MSc

**CAMPUS BURSAR**

TBA

**CAMPUS LIBRARIAN**

**Miss. Elizabeth Watson**  
B.A. (UWI), M.Sc. (LIU), FCLIP

## STUDENT AFFAIRS

Tel: (246) 417-4119

Fax: (246) 438-9145

### Admissions:

|  |                           |          |
|--|---------------------------|----------|
| Assistant Registrar                              | Mr. Rommel Carter BA, MBA | 417-4119 |
| Administrative Assistant, Recruitment & Exchange | Mrs. Paula Jarvis, B.Sc   | 417-4862 |
| Administrative Assistant Admissions              | Mrs. Deborah Knight       | 417-4122 |
| Social Sciences Faculty Clerks:                  | Miss Tonya Watson         | 417-4115 |
|  | Miss Kathy-Ann Long       | 417-4123 |

### Examinations:

|                          |                                   |          |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Assistant Registrar      | Miss. Betty Thorpe BSc, MSc, ACIS | 417-4133 |
| Administrative Assistant | Mrs. Eudine Spooner               | 417-4139 |
| Administrative Assistant | Ms. Ingrid Lashley                | 417-4135 |
| Stenographer/Clerk       | Miss Anita Eastmond               | 417-4137 |

### Records:

|  |                        |          |
|--|------------------------|----------|
| Administrative Assistant                               | Miss Marcia Powlett    | 417-4140 |
| Stenographer/Clerk<br>(Transcripts & Academic Records) | Ms. Esther Layne, BSc. | 417-4143 |

### Summer School

|                          |                         |          |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Administrative Assistant | Mrs. Paula Jarvis, BSc. | 417-4862 |
| Stenographer/Clerk       | Mrs. Nidra Grant        | 417-4471 |

### School for Graduate Studies and Research:

|                            |                                   |          |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Senior Assistant Registrar | Mrs. Gail Carter-Payne, BSc., MBA | 417-4131 |
| Administrative Assistant   | Mrs. Anita Kinch, B.A.            | 417-4156 |
| Administrative Assistant   | Ms. Maureen Mullin                | 417-4131 |
| Stenographer/Clerk         | Mrs. Faye Williams, B.Sc.         | 417-4158 |
| Stenographer/Clerk         | Mrs. Kay Davis                    | 417-4158 |

## APPLICATION PROCEDURE

### *When to apply?*

Applications for entry to all Campuses of the UWI must be received on or before **January 10** of the year in which the applicant wishes to enter and should be accompanied by:

- (i) Certified evidence of all relevant examinations passed,
- (ii) A signed statement where applicable from parent/guardian agreeing that the applicant shall become an undergraduate in the Faculty,
- (iii) A signed statement from parent/guardian or from a responsible individual or authority that funds will be available for the payment of fees;
- (iv) An application fee of BDS \$30.00.

Application forms may be obtained from the Student Affairs Section at Cave Hill, Mona or St. Augustine, Resident Tutors, University Representatives in the non-Campus Countries and from the University websites.

## GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCES IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

### *Definition of Terms*

- i.** “Faculty Handbook” means, in the case of the St. Augustine Campus, *The Students’ Guide to the Faculty of Social Sciences*, and in the case of the other Campuses means *The Handbook of the Faculty of Social Sciences*;
- ii.** “Free electives” means courses listed in the Faculty Handbook which are optional in the degree programme concerned;
- iii.** “Level I”, in relation to a Faculty other than a Faculty of Social Sciences, means the stage of a degree programme at the end of which a candidate who has completed all the examinations is eligible, under the scheduling of the programme in that Faculty, to complete that programme within two years without registering for summer school sessions;
- iv.** “Pre-requisite” means a course listed in the Faculty Handbook as a course which must be completed before permission is given to register for another course for which it is so listed as a pre-requisite;
- v.** “Summer school sessions” refer to the sessions of the summer schools as governed by the Summer School Regulations.

## QUALIFICATIONS FOR ADMISSION

- 1.1 Before registration and before beginning courses in the Faculty the candidate must have satisfied the University Matriculation requirements for entry to a degree programme (See University Matriculation requirements - UWI Calendar Vol II Part II).
- 1.2 On entry to the University students may be required by Faculty Board to take an English Proficiency Test. Students failing this test may be required by Faculty Board to do a prescribed course in English as a prerequisite to the compulsory Foundation Course, *FD10A English for Academic Purposes*, or *FD10H Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes*.
- 1.3 Applicants for entry into Economics, Accounting, Management Studies; Psychology and Statistics (Mona) degree options (specialization and majors) are required to have a minimum of a Grade II pass in CXC (General) Mathematics or a qualification deemed by Faculty Board to be equivalent.

## **TRANSFERS**

### ***Inter and Intra Faculty Transfers***

- 2.1 Students in another Faculty who have completed Level One of a degree programme of the University of the West Indies are eligible for transfer to the Level II of a degree programme offered by a Faculty of Social Sciences. Such students must, at the time of transfer, have passed courses which satisfy the Level One requirements of the Faculty of Social Sciences as well as the pre-requisites of the relevant courses of the programme into which the transfer is sought. Transfers are offered to students who have acquired a strong level one record. (B+ average and above)
- 2.2 Transfer may also be offered to any student registered in any other Faculty of the University of the West Indies and who has successfully completed the Level One prerequisites to Levels II & III courses in the area of intended major or special and has also completed the required Foundation Course(s).
- 2.3 For transfer to the Level II of a degree programme offered

by the Faculty of Social Sciences (Mona), students registered prior to 1998-99 may include among the courses passed Essentials in English (UC010, UC001) or Use of English (UC120).

### ***COURSE OF STUDY***

3. Candidates for any of the degree programmes must pursue a course of study comprising at least 90 credits at least 30 credits at Level One and at least 60 credits at Levels II and III. The Faculty Board may require that the timing of registration in particular courses may be such as to ensure that the course of study extends over either at least five (5) semesters and two (2) summer school sessions or six (6) semesters.

### ***LEVEL ONE REQUIREMENTS***

- 4.1 Students must satisfy the requirements for a minimum of 30 credits at Level One comprising:

such Foundation courses as are required and offered; other compulsory courses in the chosen degree option as specified in the Faculty Handbook; free electives to bring the total credits to 30.

### ***UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION COURSES***

- 4.2 As of 1998-99 **all students registered in the University of the West Indies will be required to complete a minimum of 9 credits of Foundation Courses including MS11A Introduction to Computers.** Foundation Courses are University Courses and not Level One Courses. They may be completed at any stage in a student's programme. Students are advised to complete foundation course requirements prior to proceeding to the final semester of their programme.
- (a) Students awarded Advanced Standing, as well as those in the B.Sc.Hospitality and Tourism Management programme, are required to complete 9 credits of Foundation courses including MS11A Introduction to Computers. The Foundation courses comprise:

- (i) FD10H Rhetoric II; Writing for Special Purposes
  - (ii) FD12A Science, Medicine and Technology in Society
  - (iii) FD11A Caribbean Civilization
  - (iv) FD13A Law, Governance, Economy and Society
  - (v) any other course approved for the purpose by the Board of Undergraduate Studies
- (b) Students registered in the Faculty of Social Sciences will be required to include among such Foundation Courses, FD10H Rhetoric II; Writing for Special Purposes.
- (c) The elective Foundation course, FD13A Law, Governance, Economy and Society, will not count for credit in the programme of the Faculty of Social Sciences except *with the permission of the Dean.*
- (d) Exemption in whole or in part from the requirements under [4.2(a- b)] may be granted from time to time by the Board for Undergraduate Studies.

### ***REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTRY TO LEVELS II AND III***

5. Students are required to satisfy pre-requisites for Levels II and III courses. A minimum of twenty-four credits at Level One including eight core courses is required to progress to Level II.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AWARD OF THE DEGREE

6.1 In order to qualify for the award of a degree a student must:

have completed a minimum of 90 credits (normally equivalent to 30 semester courses) of which:

at least thirty credits are from Level One semester courses (including the Foundation Course requirement), and at least sixty credits from Levels II and III semester courses

students registering for more than twenty Level II/III courses must indicate which of the additional courses are “not for credit”. Students will not be permitted to register for “not for credit” courses after satisfying the requirements for the award of the degree.

have satisfied the requirements for their specific degree programmes

6.2 Degrees are offered in the following categories:

Special

Major

Three minors (restricted to BSc Social Sciences)

A student must be formally registered in one of these programme options:

A **special** comprises a minimum of forty-five (45) credits in the subject area over Levels II and III

A **major** comprises a minimum of thirty (30) credits in the subject area over Levels II and III

A **double major** comprises a minimum of thirty (30) credits each in two (2) subject areas over Levels II and III

A **minor** comprises a minimum of fifteen (15) credits in the subject area over Levels II and III

A **major/minor** comprises a minimum of thirty (30) Levels II and III credits in the subject area of the major and fifteen (15) Levels II and III credits in

A **Special** degree is available from among the following subject areas only:

**[Key:** + Cave Hill \* Mona # St. Augustine ( ) a Bahamas]

Accounting + #  
Economics + \* #  
Business, Economics & Social Statistics\*  
Hospitality and Tourism Management +  
Hotel Management (+ \* )a  
Management Studies + #  
Psychology +  
Public Sector Management +  
Sociology +  
Social Work +\*  
Tourism Management (+ \* )a

6.3.2 A **Major** is available from among the following subject areas:

Accounting + \*  
Economics + \* #  
Government #  
International Relations \*  
Management Studies + \* #  
Political Science + \*  
Public Administration \*  
Public Sector Management +  
Psychology \* # +  
Social Work #  
Sociology + \* #  
Statistics \*

6.3.3 **Minors** may be declared from among the following subject areas:

Accounting + \* #  
African and African Diaspora Studies \*  
Demography \*  
Economics + \* #  
Finance #  
History +  
Human Resource Management #  
International Relations \*  
Law +  
Marketing #  
Management Studies + \* #

Management Information Systems #  
Mathematics +  
Political Science + \*  
Public Sector Management +  
Psychology \* # +  
Sociology \*  
Social Policy Administration \*  
Social Policy #  
Social Psychology \*  
Sports Management #  
Statistics \*

**[Key:** + Cave Hill \* Mona # St. Augustine ( )aBahamas]

6.3.4 The degree majors with which the above minors may be combined will be approved by Faculty Board and Board for Studies (major) BSc. Accounting (major) and the BSc. International Relations (major). Part-time registration is not permitted at Levels II and III at the St. Augustine Campus.

(b) The Faculty Board may require that the timing of registration in particular courses be such as to ensure that the course of study for the Level One programme extends over at least three (3) semesters inclusive of one (1) summer school session.

6.3.5 Students may also request to combine a Social Sciences major with a minor offered by another Faculty. To do this, the permission of the Deans of both Faculties must be sought and obtained. At St. Augustine students may register in the Faculty for a double major comprising a major in the Faculty and a major offered by another Faculty. By special arrangement with the Faculty of Pure & Applied Sciences (Cave Hill), students may register for a double major comprising any of the majors offered in the Faculty of Social Sciences as one of the two required subject areas and Mathematics in the Faculty of Pure and Applied Sciences (Cave Hill) as the other. Students may also apply to register in the Faculty of Social Sciences for a double major involving any of the Faculty of Social Sciences majors and any other majors offered in another Faculty at the Cave Hill Campus. To do this, the permission of the Deans of both Faculties must be sought and obtained.

6.3.6 A student may with the permission of the Dean change any major, special or minor for which that student is registered.

## REGULATIONS FOR FULL-TIME PROGRAMME

7. A full-time student:
- (a) shall complete the degree programme in not more than eleven (11) semesters and five (5) summer school sessions;
  - (b) will unless Academic Board approves otherwise on the recommendation of Faculty Board be required to register for ten (10) semester courses in any one year and five (5) semester courses in any one semester, provided that permission may be sought for not more than one additional course for the year by any student who needs that one course for completion of the requirements for the degree or who has been awarded a grade of A as the examination mark for more than half of the courses for which that student has been examined when registered in the Faculty.
  - (c) will be required to withdraw from the Faculty unless he/she has gained at least:

Fifteen credits at the end of the  
second semester,

thirty-three credits at the end of the  
fourth semester

fifty-one credits at the end of the  
sixth semester

sixty-nine credits at the end of the  
eighth semester

**N.B. Credits gained from courses done in another programme will not be counted towards the rate of progress.**

## REGULATIONS FOR PART-TIME PROGRAMME

- 8.
- (a) a part-time programme is offered for Level One of the BSc degree at all campuses. Level II and III are available in all programmes offered at the Cave Hill Campus. At the Mona Campus part-time is offered in BSc. Management Studies (major) BSc. Accounting (major) and the BSc. International Relations (major). Part-time registration is not permitted at Levels II and III at the St. Augustine Campus.
- (b) the Faculty Board may require that the timing of registration in particular courses be such as to ensure that the course of study for the Level One programme extends over at least three (3) semesters inclusive of one (1) summer school session.
- (c) a part-time student will be required to withdraw from the Faculty unless he/she has gained:
- six credits at the end of the second semester
  - eighteen credits at the end of the fourth semester
  - twenty-four credits at the end of the sixth semester
  - thirty-nine credits at the end of the eighth semester
  - fifty-four credits at the end of the tenth semester
  - seventy-two credits at the end of the twelfth semester
  - ninety credits at the end of the fourteenth semester
- (d) Once a Part-time student transfers into the Full-time programme, he/she is required to maintain the rate of progress mandated for with the Full-time programme.

***N.B. Credits gained from courses done in another programme will not be counted towards the rate of progress.***

## REGULATIONS FOR GPA STUDENTS

8

- (e) Except where otherwise prescribed in Faculty Regulations, a student whose GPA for a given semester is less than or equal to 0.75 shall be deemed to be performing unsatisfactorily, and shall be placed on warning. A student on warning whose GPA for the succeeding semester is less than 0.75, will be required to withdraw.
- (f) A student on warning shall be counselled by the Dean or a designated faculty advisor. Such a student may, except where otherwise prescribed in Faculty Regulations, be permitted by the Academic Board on the recommendation of Faculty Board to carry a reduced course load.

## REGISTRATION/EXAMINATIONS

9.

- (a) Students will be examined during each semester and the summer session in the courses for which they are registered
- (b) a course may be examined by one or more of the following methods:
- (i) written examination papers
  - (ii) oral (under the conditions in Regulation 10 below)
  - (iii) practical examinations
  - (iv) coursework (which may include written in-course tests, practical work, dissertations, essays, projects, studies and other forms of coursework exercise as approved by the Faculty Board, or the Campus Committee on Examinations as appropriate).

## COURSEWORK

In the case of examination by coursework a student gaining an overall mark higher than 40% but passing in only one component will be required to repeat at the next available sitting the component that was failed.

A student who is absent from a coursework examination may apply to the Dean of the Faculty for exemption from this examination no later than one (1) week following the date of this examination. He/she must at the same time submit to the Campus Registrar justification for such absence (such as, in case of illness, a medical certificate complying with any applicable Examination Regulations). The Dean shall consider any such request for exemption in consultation with the relevant Head of Department and course lecturer. If the exemption is granted, the candidate's assessment will be based entirely on the final examination.

A student may request to submit coursework assignments, essays, etc. after the stipulated deadline date on the basis of appropriate justification (such as, in case of illness, a medical certificate complying with any applicable Examination Regulations). This request must be made within 48 hours after the stipulated deadline date and must be addressed to the Dean, who in consultation with the relevant Head of Department and course lecturer may allow the extension. The Dean, acting on advice of the relevant Head of Department and course lecturer, may consider requests for exemption from submission of the coursework assignment, essays, etc. If the exemption is granted, the candidate's assessment will be based entirely on the final examination.

A student failing a course may subject to the rate of progress requirements of these Regulations be allowed to substitute another approved course in a subsequent semester or repeat the failed course.

All optional courses (electives) listed in the various degree programmes in the Faculty Handbook will not necessarily be available in any one year.

Deadlines for changes of registration including withdrawal from or addition of courses will be as prescribed in University Regula-

tions.

Registration for a course constitutes registration for the examination in that course.

A student who does not take an examination in a course for which he/she is registered is deemed to have failed that examination unless permission to be absent has been granted.

A student who, on grounds of illness or in other special circumstances as referred to in Examination Regulation 25 fails to take an examination in a course for which he/she is registered, may be given special consideration by the Board of Examiners to take examination at the next available opportunity, without penalty.

Students are asked to pay special attention to Examination Regulation 23 which states:

"Any candidate who has been absent from the University for a prolonged period during the year for any reason other than illness or whose attendance at prescribed lecturers, classes, practical classes, tutorial or clinical instructions has been unsatisfactory or who has failed to submit essays or other exercises set by his teachers may be debarred by the relevant Academic Board, on the recommendation of the relevant Faculty Board, from taking any University examinations."

## ORAL EXAMINATIONS FOR FINAL YEAR STUDENTS

10. (a) The Board of Examiners may recommend to the Department concerned that a student who has failed the last one or two courses(s) required to complete the degree be offered an Oral Examination in that one or those two courses provided that he/she has obtained in each instance a mark of at least 35% for the course(s).

If an Oral Examination is granted the student may choose to decline the offer.

(b) The Oral Examination, which will be of maximum length of one hour, will be held as soon as possible after the previous examination. The student must contact the department con-

cerned immediately so that arrangements may be made for the Oral Examination.

The Oral Examination will concern the course as a whole, and not be restricted to the questions set in the examination which the student did. The First Examiner and at least one other Examiners must be present at an Oral Examination.

If the examination is passed, the student cannot be awarded a grade higher than 40 - C and this grade will replace that previously gained for the entire evaluation in that course.

If he/she fails the Oral, the student will not have any right of appeal or review.

A student will be allowed only one Oral Examination for any one Course.

## LEAVE OF ABSENCE

11. (i) A candidate who for good reason wishes to be absent from an academic programme for a semester or more must apply for formal leave of absence to the Campus Faculty Board, through the appropriate Dean, stating the reason for the application.

(ii) The length of such leave of absence, if granted, will be subject to approval by the Academic Board of the Campus concerned, but will not exceed one academic year in the first instance terminating at the end of the academic year for which the application is approved.

(iii) Leave of absence will not be granted for more than two consecutive academic years.

(iv) Leave of absence may be granted for one semester or for an academic year.

(v) Applications for leave of absence for a semester shall normally be submitted by the end of the **third week** of the relevant semester.

(vi) Applications or leave of absence for the academic year shall normally be submitted the end of the **third week of semester I**.

## AWARD OF DEGREES

### 12. Notification of Results

For those candidates who have completed the requirements of the BSc degree a pass list shall be published and arranged alphabetically in the following categories:

First Class Honours  
Second Class Honours  
Upper Division  
Lower Division  
Pass

## AWARD OF HONOURS

13. (i) The class of degree to be awarded shall be determined on the basis of performance in the twenty courses taken for credit at the Levels II and III only.

(ii) The minimum standard required for each class of Honours shall be the following:

### First Class Honours

Either thirteen (13) 3-credit courses with the grade or A or twelve (12) 3- credit courses with a grade of A with good supporting B+ grades.

### Upper Second Class Honours

Either thirteen (13) 3-credit courses with a grade of at least B+ or twelve (12) 3-credit courses with a grade of B+ or above with good supporting B grades.

### Lower Second Class Honours

Either thirteen (13) 3-credit courses with a grade of at least B or twelve (12) 3-credit courses with a grade of B or above with good supporting C grades.

**N.B.** *The above will be pro-rated to take into account courses other than 3-credit courses.*

(iii) With regards to the determination of the class of degree, attention is drawn to the modified penalty principle, which stipulates that where a student has failed a Level II or III examination and subsequently resits that examination, or takes a substitute examination, a penalty will be applied to the examination result. The actual grade received in the subsequent examination will however appear on the grade slip.

(iv) A course designated at registration as not for credit (NFC) shall not count for purpose of assessing Honours.

(v) Core courses satisfying the requirements of specialization, majors and minors must be taken into account in the determination of the class of degree.

## MARKING SCHEME FOR EXAMINATIONS IN THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

The authorised marking scheme is as follows

|    |              |
|----|--------------|
| A  | 70 and above |
| B+ | 60 - 69      |
| B  | 50 - 59      |
| C  | 40 - 49      |
| F  | 0 - 39       |

## GRADE POINT AVERAGE SYSTEM

13(a) These regulations shall apply to all students admitted to the University commencing academic year 2003-2004.

(i) The class of degree to be awarded shall be determined on the basis of a weighted Grade Point Average (GPA).

(ii) In the calculation of the weighted GPA. A weight of zero shall be attached to all Level I courses.

(iii) Levels II and III courses shall have equal weight in the determination of the weighted GPA.

(iv) Core courses satisfying the requirements of specials, majors and minors must be taken into account in the determination of the weighted GPA.

(v) A course designated at registration as not for credit (NFC) shall not count in the determination of the weighted GPA.

(vi) The class of degree shall be awarded as follows:

*First Class Honours* - Weighted GPA of 3.6 and above

*Second Class Honours* - Upper Division - Weighted GPA 3.00 - 3.59

*Second Class Honours* - Lower Division - Weighted GPA 2.00 - 2.99

*Pass* - Weighted GPA 1.00 - 1.99

**Marking Scheme for Examination in the Faculty of Social Sciences**

13(b) (i) In the determination of GPA, the grades with corresponding quality points shall be as defined in the University Regulations governing the GPA.

ii) The authorized marking scheme is as follows:

| <b>GRADE</b> | <b>MARKS</b> | <b>GPA</b> |
|--------------|--------------|------------|
| A+           | 86 and above | 4.3        |
| A            | 70 - 85      | 4.0        |
| A-           | 67 - 69      | 3.7        |
| B+           | 63 - 66      | 3.3        |
| B            | 60 - 62      | 3.0        |
| B-           | 57 - 59      | 2.7        |
| C+           | 53 - 56      | 2.3        |
| C            | 50 - 52      | 2.0        |
| C-           | 47 - 49      | 1.7        |
| D+           | 43 - 46      | 1.3        |
| D            | 40 - 42      | 1.0        |
| F            | Less than 40 | 0.0        |

**CO-CURRICULAR CREDITS**

14.(i) Students will be eligible for no more than 3 credits for involvement in co-curricular activities. The activities may be Campus specific.

(ii) Co-curricular credits will be awarded on the following basis:

a. students must be involved in the activity for at least one (1) semester;

b. explicit learning outcomes must be identified for each activity;

c. there must be clearly defined mode(s) of assessment for each activity.

(iii) The Office of Student Services and the School of Education on each campus will administer the award of credits.

(iv) The grading of co-curricular credits will be pass/fail.

(v) All co-curricular activities/programmes must be approved in advance by the Faculty and Academic Board.

(vi) Subject to Faculty Regulations, co-curricular credits will form part of the 90 credits for a degree. However, in special circumstances, if credits are earned in excess of those required for the degree, these and the associated activity will be included on the student's transcript.

## AEGROTAT DEGREE

15. A candidate taking examinations in respect of a final degree, diploma or Certificate programme and who had been absent through illness from one or more papers, may apply for the award of an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate on the following conditions.
  - (a) (a) Where the whole of the final examination for a degree, diploma or certificate is taken at the end of the final year of the course and he/she has completed more than half of the examination but has been absent from the remainder of that examination.
  - (b) Where the final examination is in two or more parts (the award of the degree, diploma or certificate depending on performance in each of these parts) and he/she has successfully completed the first one or two parts or more than half of the final part, but has been absent from the remainder of the examinations for the final part.
  - (c) Where the final examination is in two parts and the student has completed the first part (level II) with a B average or higher and his course work during the final year of the course has been of a consistently high standard, but he/she has been absent from the other part of the examinations.
    - (ii) The Examiners consider that in the work which the candidate has submitted at such of the final examination as he/she had attended, he/she reached a standard which, if also reached in the remainder of the examination, would have qualified him/her for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate.
16. All applications for an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate must be referred by the Registrar to the Faculty Board of Examiners and the Board for Examinations for a recommendation to the Board of Undergraduate Studies (BUS). Applications from or on behalf of candidates must be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by (a) University Health Officer, or (b) the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine in consultation with the appropriate members on the Medical School, (c) or other medical personnel appointed for this purpose by the University, and shall reach the Registrar not later than thirty days from the last examination paper written by the candidate.
17. In assessing an application for an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate, reports from Heads of Department on the candidates work should be taken into consideration. Oral examinations where possible, by internal examiners may be an aspect of examinations for the award of an aegrotat degree.
18. An aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate will be awarded without distinction or class.
19. Holders of an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate will not be permitted to re-enter for the same examination but may proceed to a higher degree if accepted by the Board for Graduate Studies.

## FACULTY PRIZES

The following prizes are awarded to students in the Faculty of Social Sciences each year:

### Campus Part I Faculty Prize

A **Faculty Prize** of books awarded to the Level One student with the best academic performance.

The **Peat Marwick Prize**, valued at two thousand dollars cash (BDS\$2,000), awarded to a Barbadian national registered in the Faculty of Social Sciences who achieves the highest aggregate in the annual examinations for Level II of the B.Sc. Accounting degree programme, provided that such marks merit the minimal grade of B+.

### Dean's Award for Academic Excellence

A minimum of eighteen (18) of twenty level II/III courses at grade A and no grade lower than B.

### The Department of Economics Prizes (Two Prizes)

- (i) **Wendell McClean Memorial Prize in Economic Theory** - Awarded to the student who achieves the highest aggregate in Economic Theory in Level II examinations.
- (ii) **Sir Arthur Lewis Memorial Prize** - Awarded to the most outstanding student graduating with a major in Economics.

### Llewyn Rock Memorial Prize in Economics

The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student obtaining the highest aggregate marks in Level II of the B.Sc. Economics programme with at least a B+ average.

### Apostolic Teaching Centre Prize

Awarded annually to a Barbadian national pursuing a major in Sociology and/or Social Work.

Terms and conditions for the Prize will be advertised each

academic year.

### Cross-Campus Faculty Prizes

(i) One prize of books to the value of one hundred dollars awarded to students obtaining the highest marks in the Level One examinations in the Faculty as a whole.

### (ii) Charles M. Kennedy Prize

Two cash prizes value J\$5000 awarded to students with the highest marks in the B.Sc. Economics degree in the Final Year examinations in the Faculty as a whole.

### Cross-Campus Cross-Faculty Prize Hugh Springer Prize

Awarded to the most distinguished Final Year student in the Faculties of Arts and General Studies and the Faculty of Social Sciences as a whole.

### Scholarships (Social Sciences Students Only)

- (i) Barbados Chamber of Commerce & Industry Scholarship
- (ii) Barbados Employers' Confederation Scholarship
- (iii) Institute of Chartered Accountants of Barbados Scholarship
- (iv) Scotia Bank Scholarship
- (v) Shell Antilles & Guianas Ltd Wendell McClean Scholarship
- (vii) Life of Barbados Scholarship
- (viii) CLICO Holdings (Barbados) Ltd. Scholarship

## PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED IN THE FACULTY

### B.SC. LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS

#### LEVEL I

- |                     |         |   |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| 1. FOUN 1008        | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes |
| <b>or</b> FOUN 1001 | (FD10A) | English for Academic Purposes             |
| 2. MGMT 1000        | (MS11A) | Fundamentals of Computers                 |
| 3. FOUN 1101        | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilisation                    |
| <b>or</b> FOUN 1210 | (FD12A) | Science Medicine and Technology           |
| 4. ECON 1002        | (EC10B) | Intro to Macroeconomics                   |
| <b>or</b> ECON 1001 | (EC10A) | Intro to Microeconomics                   |
| 5. GOVT 1001        | (GT10B) | Intro to Caribbean Politics               |
| 6. SOCI 1002        | (SY11B) | Introduction to Sociology I               |
| 7. ECON 1005        | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics                   |
| 8. ECON 1003        | (EC14A) | Maths for Social Sciences I               |
| <b>or</b> SOCI 1004 | (SY10A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry               |
| 9. PSYC1007         | (SY14C) | Fundamentals of Psychology                |
| 10. MGMT 1001       | (MS12B) | Principles of Management                  |

#### LEVEL II

- |              |         |                                     |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. MGMT 2008 | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour            |
| 2. GOVT 3017 | (GT36A) | Caribbean Governance I              |
| 3. ACCT 2019 | (MS25G) | Accounting for Management           |
| 4. MGMT 2021 | (MS27B) | Business Law I                      |
| 5. LAW 2710  | (LA27A) | Administrative Law                  |
| 6. MGMT 3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management          |
| 7. GOVT 3018 | (GT36B) | Caribbean Governance II             |
| 8. TOUR 2004 | (TR22A) | Research Methods for Business       |
| 9. ECON 2004 | (EC22C) | Economic Analysis for Public Policy |
| 10.          |         | One approved elective               |

#### LEVEL III

- |                                      |         |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--|
| 1. LAW 3040                          | (LA30E) | Dismissal Law                                |
| 2. LAW 3020                          | (LA30B) | Employment Law                               |
| <b>or</b> LAW 3010                   | (LA30A) | Industrial Relations Law                     |
| 3. MGMT 3018                         | (MS32B) | Industrial Relations                         |
| 4. ECON3029                          | (EC35J) | Labour Economics                             |
| 5. PSYC 3014                         | (PS33A) | Industrial and Organisational Psychology     |
| 6. SOCI 3035                         | (SY39A) | Caribbean Social Problems                    |
| 7. SOCI 3026                         | (SY37A) | Sociology of Development: Theory and Policy  |
| 8-10. Three approved electives from: |         |  |
| MGMT 2020                            | (MS26A) | Managerial Economics                         |
| GOVT 3015                            | (GT35D) | International Politics and Political Economy |
| GOVT 3049                            | (GT35A) | Caribbean Int'l Politics                     |
| SOCI 3009                            | (SY32E) | Industrial Sociology I                       |

**B.SC. BANKING AND FINANCE**

**LEVEL I**

- |              |         |                                      |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. ECON 1003 | (EC14A) | Maths for Social Sciences I          |
| 2. ECON 1001 | (EC10A) | Intro to Microeconomics              |
| 3. MGMT 1001 | (MS12B) | Principles of Management             |
| 4. FINA 1001 |         | Elements of Banking and Finance      |
| 5. ACCT 1002 | (MS15A) | Introduction to Financial Accounting |
| 6. ECON 1002 | (EC10B) | Intro to Macroeconomics              |
| 7. ECON 1005 | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics              |
| 8. MGMT 1000 | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers            |

**9. One of the following:**

- |           |         |   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| FOUN 1008 | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes |
| FOUN 1001 | (FD10A) | English for Academic Purposes             |

**10. One of the following:**

- |           |         |                                  |
|-----------|---------|----------------------------------|
| FOUN 1101 | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilisation           |
| FOUN 1210 | (FD12A) | Science, Medicine and Technology |

**LEVEL II**

**Semester I**

- |              |         |  |
|--------------|---------|--|
| 1. FINA 2001 |         | Regulatory Environment of Banking and Finance  |
| 2. FINA 2003 |         | Information Technology for Banking and Finance |
| 3. MGMT 2001 | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing                        |
| 4. MGMT 2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management                           |
| 5. FINA 2005 |         | Risk Analysis and Management                   |

**Semester II**

- |                          |         |  |
|--------------------------|---------|--|
| 6. FINA 2002             |         | Quantitative Methods for Banking and Finance |
| 7. ECON 3011             | (EC31G) | Economics of Financial Institutions          |
| 8. FINA 2004             |         | Portfolio Management                         |
| 9. MGMT3053              | (MS38J) | International Financial Management           |
| 10. An Approved elective |         |  |

**LEVEL III**

**Semester I**

- |   |         |                                    |
|---|---------|------------------------------------|
| 1. FINA 3001                                  |         | Caribbean Business Environment     |
| 2. MGMT 3049                                  | (MS38C) | Financial Institutions and Markets |
| 3-4. FINA 3010                                |         | Supervised Research Project        |
| 5-6. <b>Two electives from the following:</b> |         |                                    |
| FINA 3005                                     |         | Bank Financial Management          |
| FINA 3008                                     |         | Advanced Portfolio Management      |
| ACCT 2017                                     | (MS35A) | Management Accounting 1            |
| MGMT 2008                                     | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour           |
| MGMT 2006                                     | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems 1   |

Any other approved courses

**Semester II**

- |  |         |                                   |
|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 7. MGMT 3031                                   | (MS33B) | Business Strategy and Policy      |
| 8. MGMT 3048                                   | (MS38B) | Financial Management II           |
| 9-10. <b>Two Electives from the following:</b> |         |                                   |
| ACCT 3039                                      | (MS35B) | Cost & Management Accounting II   |
| MGMT 2008                                      | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour          |
| MGMT 3017                                      | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management        |
| MGMT 3052                                      | (MS38F) | Taxation and Tax Mgmt             |
| MGMT 2006                                      | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems 1  |
| MGMT 3011                                      | (MS31B) | Management Information Systems II |

Any other approved courses

## B.Sc. SOCIAL SCIENCES PROGRAMME

The BSc Social Sciences degree is designed to meet the needs of those students who wish to pursue a broad exposure to the Social Sciences. At Level One students in this option are advised to register for the courses set out below.

### LEVEL I

- |              |         |                              |
|--------------|---------|------------------------------|
| 1. ECON 1003 | (EC14A) | Maths for Social Sciences I  |
| ECON 1004    | (EC14B) | Maths for Social Sciences II |
| SOCI 1004    | (SY10A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry  |
| 2. ECON 1005 | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics      |
- 3-7 Five (5) approved electives which should be chosen to ensure that the pre-requisites for the minors in Levels II and III are normally satisfied.

### University Courses

- |                    |         |   |
|--------------------|---------|---|
| 8. FOUN 1008       | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes |
| <b>OR</b> FOUN1001 | (FD10A) | English for Academic Purposes             |
| 9. MGMT 1000       | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers                 |
| <b>10. One of:</b> |         |   |
| FOUN 1101          | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilisation                    |
| FOUN 1210          | (FD12A) | Science, Medicine and Technology          |

### LEVELS II AND III

#### Sixty (60) credits as follows:

1. Three minors (fifteen [15] credits each) drawn from the following subject areas (45 credits):
  - (a) Accounting
  - (b) Economics
  - (c) Management or Public Sector Management
  - (d) Political Science
  - (e) Sociology
  - (f) Psychology
  - (g) Gender and Development Studies
2. Any Five Level II or III courses (15 credits) of the students' choice. These are not restricted to Faculty of Social Sciences courses.

## STRUCTURE OF MINORS AVAILABLE IN THE BSc SOCIAL SCIENCES DEGREE

### (A) ACCOUNTING MINOR

#### Prerequisites:

- |          |         |                                       |
|----------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| ACCT1002 | (MS15A) | Intro to Financial Accounting         |
| ACCT1003 | (MS15B) | Intro to Cost & Management Accounting |

1. ACCT 2014 (MS25A) Financial Accounting I
2. ACCT 2015 (MS25B) Financial Accounting II
3. ACCT 2017 (MS35A) Management Accounting
4. ACCT 3043 (MS36A) Auditing
5. ACCT 3041 (MS35H) Advanced Financial Accounting **or**  
ACCT 3040 (MS35J) Advanced Accounting Theory

### (B) ECONOMICS MINOR

#### Prerequisites:

- |          |         |                                |
|----------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ECON1001 | (EC10A) | Introduction to Microeconomics |
| ECON1002 | (EC10B) | Introduction to Macroeconomics |

1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Economics I
2. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermed Micro-Economics II
3. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I
4. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermed Macro-Economics II
5. Any Level II or III course in the Department of Economics.

### (C) MANAGEMENT MINOR

#### Prerequisites:

- |          |         |                               |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------|
| MGMT1001 | (MS12B) | Principles of Management      |
| ACCT1002 | (MS11A) | Intro to Financial Accounting |

1. MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing
2. MGMT2006 (MS21D) Management Information Systems I
3. MGMT2008 (MS22A) Organizational Behaviour
4. MGMT3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Management
5. MGMT2023 (MS28D) Financial Management

### OR

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT MINOR**

**Prerequisites:**

- MGMT1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management  
ACCT1002 (MS15A) Intro to Financial Accounting

1. MGMT2008 (MS22A) Organizational Behaviour
2. MGMT3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Management
3. MGMT2028 (MS29D) Management in Government II
4. MGMT3073 (MS39A) Managing Development
5. MGMT3056 (MS39C) Project Management

**(D) GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES**

1. GEND 3701 Men & Masculinities in the Caribbean: An Introduction
- OR** GEND 2501 Women Leaders in Developing Countries
2. GEND 3702 Men & Masculinities in the Caribbean: Contemporary Issues
3. GEND3703 Gender Analysis & Theories of Development (2006-2007)
4. LAW 3260 Gender and the Law
- OR** GOVT 2000 (GT20F) Women and Politics
5. SOCI3007 (SY37B) Gender and Development
6. PSYC 2017 Gender and Psychology

**(E) POLITICAL SCIENCE MINOR**

**Prerequisites:**

- GOVT1000 (GT10A) Intro to Political Analysis  
GOVT1001 (GT10B) Intro to Caribbean Politics

1. GOVT 3017 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
2. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II
3. GOVT2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought
4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought
- 5. One of the following:**
- GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations
- GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Political Democracy
- GOVT 3014 (GT35C) Theories of Intl Politics
- GOVT2057 eGovernance for Small

GOVT3058

GOVT 3025

Any other Levels II or III Political Science course

Island Developing States I  
eGovernance for Small  
Island Developing State II  
Trade and the Environment

**(F) SOCIOLOGY MINOR**

**Prerequisites:**

- |                                 |   |           |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------|
| SOCI1002 (SY11B)                | Intro to Sociology I                              |           |
| SOCI1000 (SY11A)                | Intro to Sociology II                             |           |
| 1. SOCI 2000 (SY20A)            | Classical Social Theory                           | <b>or</b> |
| SOCI 2001 (SY20B)               | Modern Social Theory                              |           |
| 2. SOCI 2006 (SY22A)            | Qualitative Research Methods                      | <b>or</b> |
| SOCI 2007 (SY22B)               | Survey and Design Analysis                        |           |
| 3. SOCI 3035 (SY39A)            | Caribbean Social Problems                         |           |
| 4. SOCI 3026 (SY37A)            | Sociology of Development                          |           |
| <b>5. One of the following:</b> |   |           |
| SOCI 3007 (SY32B)               | Rural Development                                 |           |
| SOCI 3012 (SY33A)               | Social Planning                                   |           |
| SOCI 3013 (SY33B)               | Caribbean Social Policy                           |           |
| SOCI 3014 (SY34A)               | Criminology ( <i>Not on Offer</i> )               |           |
| SOCI 3017 (SY34D)               | Criminal Justice                                  |           |
| SOCI 3016 (SY34B)               | Social Gerontology ( <i>Summer</i> )              |           |
| SOCI 3027 (SY37B)               | Gender and Development                            |           |
| SOCI 3009                       | Industrial Sociology I                            |           |
| SOCI 3037                       | Social Dimensions of Inequality & Marginalisation |           |

**(G) PSYCHOLOGY**

**Prerequisites:**

- |                                     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| PSYC1007 (SY14C)                    | Fundamentals of Psychology               |  |
| 1. PSYC 2009 (ED20B)                | Learning Theory & Practice               |  |
| 2. PSYC 3022                        | Research Project in Applied Psychology   |  |
| 3. PSYC 2012 (SY24A)                | Developmental Psychology                 |  |
| 4. PSYC 2002 (SY24B)                | Abnormal Psychology                      |  |
| <b>5. One (1) of the following:</b> |  |  |
| SOCI 2007 (SY22B)                   | Survey and Design Analysis               |  |
| PSYC 3013 (PS37A)                   | Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology |  |

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

---

|           |         |  |
|-----------|---------|--|
| PSYC 3014 | (PS33A) | Industrial and Organisational<br>Psychology  |
| PSYC 2017 |         | Gender and Psychology                        |
| PSYC 2016 |         | Communication Psychology                     |
| PSYC 3008 |         | Elements of Counselling and<br>Psychotherapy |
| PSYC 3024 |         | Applied Psychology Research<br>Methods       |

## DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED

### 1. **Special**

B.Sc. Economics

### 2. **Joint Majors**

Economics and Accounting

Economics and History

Economics and Law (limited registration)

Economics and Management

Economics and Mathematics

Economics and Political Science

### 3. **Major/Minor Options**

Economics with Accounting

Economics with History

Economics with Law (limited registration)

Economics with Management

Economics with Mathematics

Economics with Public Sector Management

Economics with Political Science

**N.B. Economics majors cannot register for  
MGMT2020 (MS26A) Managerial Economics.**

**SCHEDULING OF COURSES**

**LEVEL III**

**LEVEL I**

*Semester 1*

*Semester 1*

|           |         |                                |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ECON 1001 | (EC10A) | Introduction to Microeconomics |
| ECON 1003 | (EC14A) | Maths for Social Sciences I    |
| ECON 1005 | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics        |

|           |         |                            |
|-----------|---------|----------------------------|
| ECON 3006 | (EC30N) | International Trade Policy |
| ECON 3016 | (EC33E) | Public Finance I           |
| ECON 3019 | (EC32C) | Transport Economics        |
| ECON 3027 | (EC33H) | Economic Planning          |
| ECON 3034 | (EC34D) | Environmental Economics    |
| ECON 3035 | (EC34F) | Economic Forecasting       |
| ECON 3037 | (EC34J) | Operations Research I      |
| ECON 3049 | (EC36C) | Econometrics I             |
| ECON 3051 | (EC33J) | Economic Development I     |

*Semester 2*

|           |         |                                |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ECON 1001 | (EC10A) | Introduction to Microeconomics |
| ECON 1002 | (EC10B) | Introduction to Macroeconomics |
| ECON 1003 | (EC14A) | Maths for Social Sciences I    |
| ECON 1004 | (EC14B) | Maths for Social Sciences II   |
| ECON 1005 | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics        |

*Semester 2*

|           |         |                                |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ECON 3001 | (EC30F) | Industrial Economics I         |
| ECON 3005 | (EC30M) | Monetary Economics             |
| ECON 3007 | (EC30P) | International Finance          |
| ECON 3011 | (EC31G) | Econ of Financial Institutions |
| ECON 3017 | (EC33F) | Public Finance II              |
| ECON 3029 | (EC35J) | Labour Economics               |
| ECON 3038 | (EC34M) | Operations Research II         |
| ECON 3050 | (EC36D) | Econometrics II                |
| ECON 3053 | (EC37B) | Agricultural Dev. & Policy     |

**LEVEL II**

*Semester 1*

|           |         |                           |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------|
| ECON 2000 | (EC20A) | Intermediate Micro-Econ I |
| ECON 2002 | (EC21A) | Intermediate Macro-Econ I |
| ECON 2004 | (EC22C) | Public Policy Analysis    |
| ECON 2006 | (EC23J) | Economic Statistics       |
| ECON 2008 | (EC23L) | Statistical Methods I     |

*Semester 2*

|           |         |                             |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|
| ECON 2001 | (EC20B) | Intermediate Micro-Econ II  |
| ECON 2003 | (EC21B) | Intermediate Macro-Econ II  |
| ECON 2008 | (EC23L) | Statistical Methods I       |
| ECON 2016 | (EC24D) | Math Methods for Soc Sci II |
| ECON 2020 | (EC25F) | The Caribbean Economy       |
| ECON 2022 | (EC26C) | Int'l Business Environment  |

\* Note: Students with an inadequate background in Mathematics are strongly advised to complete ECON1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I before taking ECON1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II. Students may take ECON1004 (EC14B) In Level II of their programme

**STRUCTURE OF ECONOMICS  
MAJORS AND MINORS**

**(A) ECONOMICS MAJOR**

|           |         |                                |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ECON 2000 | (EC20A) | Intermediate Microeconomics I  |
| ECON 2001 | (EC20B) | Intermediate Microeconomics II |
| ECON 2002 | (EC21A) | Intermediate Macroeconomics I  |
| ECON 2003 | (EC21B) | Intermediate Macroeconomics II |
| ECON 2008 | (EC23L) | Statistical Methods I          |
| ECON 3049 | (EC36C) | Econometrics I <b>OR</b>       |
| ECON2006  | (EC23J) | Economic Statistics            |

Any four (4) Level II and III courses in the Department of Economics

**(B) ECONOMICS MINOR**

|           |         |                                |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------|
| ECON 2000 | (EC20A) | Intermediate Microeconomics I  |
| ECON 2001 | (EC20B) | Intermediate Microeconomics II |
| ECON 2002 | (EC21A) | Intermediate Macroeconomics I  |
| ECON 2003 | (EC21B) | Intermediate Macroeconomics II |

**and**  
Any Level II or III course in the Department of Economics.

**STRUCTURE OF MAJORS AND MINORS  
AVAILABLE WITH ECONOMICS PROGRAMMES**

**(A) ACCOUNTING MAJOR**

|           |         |                               |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------|
| ACCT 2014 | (MS25A) | Financial Accounting I        |
| ACCT 2015 | (MS25B) | Financial Accounting II       |
| MGMT 2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management          |
| ACCT 2017 | (MS35A) | Management Accounting I       |
| ACCT 3040 | (MS35J) | Advanced Accounting Theory    |
| ACCT 3041 | (MS35H) | Advanced Financial Accounting |
| ACCT3043  | (MS36A) | Auditing                      |

Three (3) Approved Accounting Electives

**(B) MANAGEMENT MAJOR**

|           |         |                            |
|-----------|---------|----------------------------|
| MKTG 2001 | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing    |
| MGMT 2006 | (MS21D) | Information Systems I      |
| MGMT 2008 | (MS22A) | Organizational Behaviour   |
| MGMT 3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management |
| MGMT 2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management       |

MGMT 2026 (MS39E) Production & Operations Mgmt  
Four (4) Approved Levels II and III Management Studies courses

**(C) ACCOUNTING MINOR (Restricted Registration):**

|           |         |                                      |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| ACCT 2014 | (MS25A) | Intermed. Financial Accounting I     |
| ACCT 2015 | (MS25B) | Intermed. Financial Accounting II    |
| ACCT 2017 | (MS35A) | Management Accounting                |
| ACCT 3043 | (MS36A) | Auditing                             |
| ACCT 3040 | (MS35J) | Advanced Accounting Theory <b>or</b> |
| ACCT3041  | (MS35H) | Advanced Financial Theory            |

**(D) PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT MINOR:**

|           |         |                             |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|
| MGMT 2008 | (MS22A) | Organizational Behaviour    |
| MGMT 3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management  |
| MGMT 2028 | (MS29D) | Management in Government II |
| MGMT 3073 | (MS39A) | Managing Development        |
| MGMT 3056 | (MS39C) | Project Management          |

**(E) MANAGEMENT MINOR (Restricted Registration):**

|           |         |                                |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------|
| MKTG 2001 | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing        |
| MGMT 2006 | (MS21D) | M'gement Information Systems I |
| MGMT 2008 | (MS22A) | Organizational Behaviour       |
| MGMT 3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management     |
| MGMT 2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management           |

**(F) OUT OF FACULTY MAJORS**

**(1) History Major**

|           |        |   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| HIST 2003 | (H20C) | History of the West Indies 1700 - 1848    |
| HIST 2004 | (H20D) | History of the West Indies 1848 - Present |

Eight (8) Approved Levels II and III Electives from the History Department

**(2) Law Major (Limited Registration)**

Ten Approved Levels II and III Electives from the Faculty of Law

**(3) Mathematics Major**

|           |        |                  |
|-----------|--------|------------------|
| MATH 2100 | (M20A) | Abstract Algebra |
| MATH 2110 | (M20B) | Linear Algebra   |

MATH 2120 (M21A) Analysis and Maths Methods I  
MATH 2130 (M21K) Ordinary Differential Equations  
Four (4) Approved Levels II and III Electives from the Department of Computer Science, Mathematics and Physics

**(G) OUT OF FACULTY MINORS**

**(1) History Minor - Five of the following:**

HIST 2003 (H20C) History of the West Indies I  
HIST 2004 (H20D) History of the West Indies II  
HIST 3001 (H30A) History of Trinidad and Tobago  
HIST 2101 (H31A) Latin American History  
1810-1910  
HIST 2102 (H31B) Latin American History  
since 1910  
HIST 2201 (H32A) History of U.S. to 1865  
HIST 3202 (H32B) USA 1820-1877  
HIST 3301 (H33A) Apartheid in South Africa  
HIST 3302 (H33B) South Africa Cultural History  
HIST 3603 (H36C) From Monroe to Castro

**(2) Law Minor - (Limited Registration) -Five of the following:**

Any five Law courses at Level II or above from among the following:

LAW 2010 (LA20A) Law of Torts II  
LAW 2110 (LA21A) Law of Contract II  
LAW 2210 (LA22A) Real Property I  
LAW 2220 (LA22B) Real Property II  
LAW 2310 (LA23A) Public International Law I  
LAW 2320 (LA23B) Public International Law II  
LAW 2410 (LA24A) Comparative Law I  
LAW 2420 (LA24B) Comparative Law II  
LAW 2510 (LA25A) Jurisprudence  
LAW 2520 (LA25B) Law in Society I

**(C) Mathematics Minor:**

MATH 2100 (M20A) Abstract Algebra  
MATH 2110 (M20B) Linear Algebra  
MATH 2120 (M21A) Analysis & Maths Methods I  
MATH 2130 (M21K) Ordinary Differential Equations

**STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMES**

**1. SPECIAL**

**B.Sc. ECONOMICS**

**LEVEL I**

1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
6. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Special Purposes **or**  
FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
7. **One of the following:**  
FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation  
FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and  
Technology
8. One Level 1 Elective from the Department of  
Management Studies
- 9-10. Two Approved Electives

**[42 Credits (14 Courses) in Economics are required at Levels II & III out of a total of 60 credits (20 courses)]**

**LEVEL II**

1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
3. ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics
4. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
5. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
6. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
7. ECON 2016 (EC24D) Math Methods for Soc Sci II  
Three approved electives

**LEVEL III**

1. ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I
- 2-10. Nine approved electives

## 2. JOINT MAJORS

### B.S.c ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTING

#### LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
4. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers

6. ACCT 1002 (MS15A) Intro to Financial Accounting
7. ACCT 1003 (MS15B) Intro to Cost & Management Accounting
8. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

or FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes

#### 9. *One of the following:*

- FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation
- FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

10. One Approved Elective

#### LEVEL II

1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
3. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
4. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
5. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II

6. ACCT 2014 (MS25A) Financial Accounting I
7. ACCT 2015 (MS25B) Financial Accounting II
8. MGMT 2023 (MS28D) Financial Management
- 9-10. **Two approved** Level II courses from the Department of Management Studies

#### LEVEL III

1. ACCT 2017 (MS35A) Cost & Management Accounting
2. ACCT 3043 (MS36A) Auditing
3. ACCT 3040 (MS35J) Advanced Accounting Theory
4. ACCT 3041 (MS35H) Advanced Financial Accounting
5. One (1) Approved Level II/III course from the Department of Management Studies
- 6-9 Four (4) Approved Levels II and III courses from the Department of Economics

#### 10. *One of the following:*

- ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics
- ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I

### B.S.c ECONOMICS AND HISTORY

#### LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II

4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
6. HIST 1601 (H16A) The Atlantic World 1400 - 1600
7. HIST 1602 (H16B) The Atlantic World 1600 - 1800
8. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

or FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes

#### 9. *One of the following:*

- FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation
- FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

10. One Approved Elective

#### LEVEL II

1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
3. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
4. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
5. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
6. HIST 2003 (H20C) History of the West Indies I
7. HIST 2004 (H20D) History of the West Indies II
- 8-10. Three approved electives from the Department of History

#### LEVEL III

- 1-5. Five (5) Level II/ III courses from the Department of History
- 6-9. Four (4) Approved Level II/III courses from the Department of Economics

#### 10. *One of the following:*

- ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics
- ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I

## B.Sc. ECONOMICS AND LAW

### LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
6. LAW 1010 (LA10A) Law and Legal Systems
7. LAW 1020 (LA10B) Constitutional Law
8. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

or FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes

#### **9. One of the following:**

- FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation
- FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

10. One Approved Elective

### LEVEL II

1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
3. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
4. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
5. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
- 6-10. Five approved electives Level II from the Faculty of Law

### LEVEL III

1-5. Five (5) Approved Levels II and III courses from the Faculty of Law

6-9 Four (4) Approved Levels II and III courses from the Department of Economics

#### **One of the following:**

10. ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics
- ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I

## B.Sc. ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT

### LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
6. MGMT 1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management
7. ACCT 1002 (MS15A) Intro to Financial Accounting
8. ACCT 1003 (MS15B) Intro to Cost & Mgmt Accounting

9. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

or FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes

#### **10. One of the following:**

- FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation
- FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine & Technology

### LEVEL II

1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
3. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
4. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
5. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
6. MGMT 2006 (MS21D) Management Information Systems I
7. MGMT 2008 (MS22A) Organizational Behaviour
8. MGMT 2023 (MS28D) Financial Management
9. MKTG 2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing
10. One approved elective from the Department of Management

### LEVEL III

1. MGMT 3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Management
2. MGMT 2026 (MS39E) Production & Operations Mgmt
- 3-5. Three (3) approved Levels II/III courses from the Department of Management Studies
- 6-9. Four (4) approved Levels II/III courses from the Department of Economics

#### **One of the following:**

10. ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics
- ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I

**B.Sc. ECONOMICS AND MATHEMATICS**

**LEVEL I**

1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
4. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
5. MATH 1100 (M10A) Basic Mathematics
6. MATH 1120 (M11A) Calculus I
7. MATH 1130 (M11B) Calculus 2
8. COMP 1105 (CS11K) Computer Programming I
9. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Special Purposes
- or FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes

**10. One of the following:**

- FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation
- FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

**LEVEL II**

1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
3. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
4. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
5. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
6. MATH 2100 (M20A) Abstract Algebra
7. MATH 2110 (M20B) Linear Algebra
8. MATH 2120 (M21A) Analysis & Maths Methods I
9. MATH 2130 (M21K) Ordinary Differential Equations

**LEVEL III**

1. ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I
- 2-5. Four (4) Approved Levels II and III courses from the Department of Computer Science and Mathematics
- 6-9. Four (4) Approved Levels II and III courses from the Department of Economics

**Note: Students who began Level I in the Academic Year 2003/2004 are required to complete eight (8) courses from the Department of Computer Science, Mathematics and Physics for the Mathematics major. Each of these courses is worth 4 credits.**

**B.Sc ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**LEVEL I**

1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
5. GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Introduction to Political Analysis
6. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Introduction to Caribbean Politics
7. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
8. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Special Purposes
9. One approved elective

**10. One of the following:**

- FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation
- FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

**LEVEL II**

1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
3. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
4. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
5. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
6. GOVT 2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought
7. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought II
- 8-10. Three (3) approved electives from the Department of Government, Sociology and Social Work

**LEVEL III**

1. GOVT 3026 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
2. GOVT 3027 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II
- 3-5. Three (3) approved electives Levels II and III from the Department of Government, Sociology and Social Work
- 6-9. Four (4) approved Levels II and III courses from the Department of Economics

**10. One of the following:**

- ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics
- ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I

**ECONOMICS WITH ACCOUNTING**

**LEVEL I**

1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
4. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
6. ACCT 1002 (MS15A) Intro to Financial Accounting
7. ACCT 1003 (MS15B) Intro to Cost & Management Accounting
8. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Special Purposes  
or FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
9. **One of the following:**  
FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation  
FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
10. One Approved Elective

**LEVEL II**

1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
3. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
4. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
5. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
6. ACCT 2014 (MS25A) Financial Accounting I
7. ACCT 2015 (MS25B) Financial Accounting II
8. MGMT 2023 (MS28D) Financial Management
9. ACCT 2017 (MS35A) Management Accounting
10. ACCT 3043 (MS36A) Auditing

**LEVEL III**

1. One of the following:  
ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics  
ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I
- 2-10. Nine (9) Approved Level II/III courses from the Department of Economics

**ECONOMICS WITH HISTORY**

**LEVEL I**

1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
4. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
6. HIST 1601 (H16A) The Atlantic World 1400 - 1600
7. HIST 1602 (H16B) The Atlantic World 1600 - 1800
8. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Special Purposes  
or FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
9. One of the following:  
FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation  
FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
10. One Approved Elective

**LEVEL II**

1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
3. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
4. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
5. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
6. HIST 2003 (H20C) History of the West Indies I
7. HIST 2004 (H20D) History of the West Indies II
- 8-10. Three approved Level II courses from the Department of History

**LEVEL III**

1. One of the following:  
ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics  
ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I
- 2-10. Nine (9) approved electives from the Department of Economics

**ECONOMICS WITH LAW**

**LEVEL I**

1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
4. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
6. LAW 1010 (LA10A) Law and Legal Systems
7. LAW 1020 (LA10B) Constitutional Law
8. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Special Purposes
- or FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes

**9. One of the following:**

- FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation
- FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

10. One Approved Elective

**LEVEL II**

1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
3. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
4. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
5. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
- 6-10. Five (5) Approved Level II/III courses from the Faculty of Law.

**LEVEL III**

**1. One of the following:**

- ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics
- ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I

- 2-10. Nine (9) Approved Level II/III courses from the Department of Economics

**ECONOMICS WITH MANAGEMENT**

**LEVEL I**

1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
4. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
6. ACCT 1002 (MS15A) Intro to Financial Accounting
7. ACCT 1003 (MS15B) Intro to Cost & Management Accounting

8. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Special Purposes
- or FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes

**9. One of the following:**

- FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation
- FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

10. MGMT 1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management

**LEVEL II**

1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
3. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
4. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
5. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
6. MGMT 2006 (MS21D) Management Information Systems I
7. MGMT 2008 (MS22A) Organizational Behaviour
8. MGMT 2023 (MS28D) Financial Management
9. MGMT 3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Management
10. MKTG 2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing

**LEVEL III**

**1. One of the following:**

- ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics
- ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I

- 2-10. Nine (9) Approved Level II/III courses from the Department of Economics

**ECONOMICS WITH MATHEMATICS**

**LEVEL I**

- |                                 |         |                                  |
|---------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| 1. ECON 1001                    | (EC10A) | Introduction to Microeconomics   |
| 2. ECON 1002                    | (EC10B) | Introduction to Macroeconomics   |
| 3. ECON 1005                    | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics          |
| 4. MGMT 1000                    | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers        |
| 5. MATH 1100                    | (M10A)  | Basic Mathematics                |
| 6. MATH 1120                    | (M11A)  | Calculus I                       |
| 7. MATH 1130                    | (M11B)  | Calculus 2                       |
| 8. FOUN 1008                    | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II: Special Purposes    |
| or FOUN 1001                    | (FD10A) | English for Academic Purposes    |
| <b>9. One of the following:</b> |         |                                  |
| FOUN 1101                       | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilisation           |
| FOUN 1210                       | (FD12A) | Science, Medicine and Technology |
| 10. COMP 1105                   | (CS11K) | Computer Programming I           |

**LEVEL II**

- |              |         |                                 |
|--------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| 1. ECON 2000 | (EC20A) | Intermediate Micro-Econ I       |
| 2. ECON 2002 | (EC21A) | Intermediate Macro-Econ I       |
| 3. ECON 2001 | (EC20B) | Intermediate Micro-Econ II      |
| 4. ECON 2003 | (EC21B) | Intermediate Macro-Econ II      |
| 5. ECON 2008 | (EC23L) | Statistical Methods I           |
| 6. MATH 2100 | (M20A)  | Abstract Algebra                |
| 7. MATH 2110 | (M20B)  | Linear Algebra                  |
| 8. MATH 2120 | (M21A)  | Analysis & Maths Methods I      |
| 9. MATH 2130 | (M21K)  | Ordinary Differential Equations |

**LEVEL III**

1. **One of the following:**  
    ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics  
    ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I
- 2-10. Nine (9) Approved Level II/III courses from the Department of Economics

**ECONOMICS WITH POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**LEVEL I**

- |                                 |         |                                  |
|---------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| 1. ECON 1001                    | (EC10A) | Intro to Microeconomics          |
| 2. ECON 1002                    | (EC10B) | Intro to Macroeconomics          |
| 3. ECON 1005                    | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics          |
| 4. ECON 1004                    | (EC14B) | Maths for Social Sciences II     |
| 5. MGMT 1000                    | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers        |
| 6. GOVT 1000                    | (GT10A) | Intro to Political Analysis      |
| 7. GOVT 1001                    | (GT10B) | Intro to Caribbean Politics      |
| 8. FOUN 1008                    | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II: Special Purposes    |
| or FOUN 1001                    | (FD10A) | English for Academic Purposes    |
| <b>9. One of the following:</b> |         |                                  |
| FOUN 1101                       | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilisation           |
| FOUN 1210                       | (FD12A) | Science, Medicine and Technology |
| 10. One Approved Elective       |         |                                  |

**LEVEL II**

- |   |         |                             |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|
| 1. ECON 2000  | (EC20A) | Intermediate Micro-Econ I   |
| 2. ECON 2002  | (EC21A) | Intermediate Macro-Econ I   |
| 3. ECON 2001  | (EC20B) | Intermediate Micro-Econ II  |
| 4. ECON 2003  | (EC21B) | Intermediate Macro-Econ II  |
| 5. ECON 2008  | (EC23L) | Statistical Methods I       |
| 6. GOVT 2014  | (GT26A) | Western Political Thought   |
| 7. GOVT 2015  | (GT26B) | Modern Political Thought II |
| 8. GOVT 3026  | (GT36A) | Caribbean Governance I      |
| 9. GOVT 3027  | (GT36B) | Caribbean Governance II     |
| 10. One approved elective from the Department of Government |         |                             |

**LEVEL III**

1. **One of the following:**  
    ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics  
    ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I
- 2-10. Nine (9) Approved Level II/III courses from the Department of Economics

**ECONOMICS WITH PUBLIC SECTOR  
MANAGEMENT**

**LEVEL I**

1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Intro to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 (EC10B) Intro to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
4. ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
6. ACCT 1002 (MS15A) Intro to Financial Accounting
7. ACCT 1003 (MS15B) Intro to Cost & Management Accounting
8. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Special Purposes
- or FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
9. One of the following:
  - FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation
  - FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
10. MGMT 1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management

**LEVEL II**

1. ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Micro-Econ I
2. ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macro-Econ I
3. ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Micro-Econ II
4. ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macro-Econ II
5. ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I
6. MGMT 2008 (MS22A) Organizational Behaviour
7. MGMT 2028 (MS29D) Management in Government
8. MGMT 3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Management
9. MGMT 3073 (MS39A) Managing Development
10. MGMT 3056 (MS39C) Project Management

**LEVEL III**

1. One of the following:
  - ECON 2006 (EC23J) Economic Statistics
  - ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I
- 2-10. Nine (9) Approved Level II/III courses from the Department of Economics

## DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

### PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED

#### 1. Specials

B.Sc. Political Science  
B.Sc. Psychology  
B.Sc. Social Work  
B.Sc. Sociology

#### 2. Joint Majors

B.Sc. Political Science and Law  
B.Sc. Political Science and Psychology  
B.Sc. Sociology and Law  
B.Sc. Sociology and Political Science  
B.Sc. Sociology and Psychology

#### 3. Major/Minor Options

B.Sc. Political Science with Psychology  
B.Sc. Political Science with Public Sector Management  
B.Sc. Political Science with Law  
B.Sc. Political Science with History  
B.Sc. Political Science with Sociology  
B.Sc. Political Science with Gender and Development Studies  
B.Sc. Psychology with Sociology  
B.Sc. Psychology with Political Science  
\*B.Sc. Psychology with Social Work  
B.Sc. Psychology with Management  
B.Sc. Sociology with Law  
B.Sc. Sociology with History  
B.Sc. Sociology with Psychology  
B.Sc. Sociology with Political Science  
\*B.Sc. Sociology with Social Work  
B.Sc. Sociology with Gender and Development Studies

#### 4. Graduate Studies: Research Based Degrees

M.Phil/Ph.D Government/Political Science  
M.Phil/Ph.D Sociology  
M.Phil Social Work

#### 5. Taught Masters

M.Sc. Applied Psychology (Social)  
M.Sc. Counselling Psychology  
M.Sc. eGovernance for Developing States  
M.Sc. Integration Studies  
M.S.W. Social Work: Administration and Management

#### 6. Graduate Programmes forthcoming

M.Sc. Applied Psychology (Occupational and Developmental)

**\* (Not on offer to students entering 2008/2009 academic year)**

## **SCHEDULING OF COURSES**

### **LEVEL I**

#### **Semester I**

|           |         |                              |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------|
| GOVT 1000 | (GT10A) | Intro to Political Analysis  |
| PSYC 1007 | (SY14C) | Fundamentals of Psychology   |
| SOCI 1004 | (SY10A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry  |
| SOCI 1000 | (SY11A) | Introduction to Sociology II |
| SOWK 1000 | (SW10A) | Human Behaviour              |
| SOWK 1001 | (SW10B) | Introduction to Social Work  |

#### **Semester II**

|           |         |                             |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|
| GOVT 1001 | (GT10B) | Intro to Caribbean Politics |
| PSYC 1004 | (SY40B) | Intro to Social Psychology  |
| SOCI 1002 | (SY11B) | Introduction to Sociology I |
| SOCI 1004 | (SY10A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry |
| SOWK 1002 | (SW11A) | Individuals and Families    |

### **LEVEL II**

#### **Semester I**

|           |         |  |
|-----------|---------|--|
| GOVT 2000 | (GT20F) | Women and Politics                                   |
| GOVT 2010 | (GT23A) | Politics of Developing Nations                       |
| GOVT 2014 | (GT26A) | Western Political Thought                            |
| GOVT 2016 | (GT26D) | Caribbean Political Philosophy                       |
| GOVT 2021 | (GT28C) | Socialist Political Economy                          |
| GOVT 2057 |         | E-Governance for Small Island Developing States I    |
| PSYC 2012 | (SY24A) | Developmental Psychology                             |
| SOC1 2000 | (SY20A) | Classical Social Theory                              |
| SOCI 2006 | (SY22A) | Qualitative Research Methods                         |
| SOWK 2000 | (SW20A) | Social Work Theory & Prac. with Groups               |
| SOWK 3032 |         | Substance Abuse Mgmt in the Caribbean Society        |
| SOWK 3031 |         | Bio-Psychosocial Challenges of HIV/AIDS in the Cbean |

#### **Semester II**

|           |         |                                  |
|-----------|---------|----------------------------------|
| GOVT 2015 | (GT26B) | Modern Political Thought         |
| GOVT 2024 | (GT29B) | Contemporary Political Democracy |
| GOVT 3018 | (GT36B) | Caribbean Governance II          |
| GOVT 2025 |         | Trade and the Environment        |
| PSYC 2002 | (SY24B) | Abnormal Psychology              |
| PSYC 2001 | (PS22B) | Counselling I                    |
| PSYC 2016 |         | Communications Psychology        |
| PSYC 2017 |         | Gender and Psychology            |
| SOCI 2001 | (SY20B) | Modern Social Theory             |
| SOCI 2007 | (SY22B) | Survey Design and Analysis       |
| SOWK 4005 | (SW42B) | Crisis Intervention              |
| SOWK 3009 | (SW20B) | Community Organization           |

### **LEVEL III**

#### **Semester I**

|            |         |   |
|------------|---------|---|
| GOVT 3014  | (GT35C) | Theories of International Politics                  |
| GOVT 3017  | (GT36A) | Caribbean Governance I                              |
| PSYC 3008  |         | Elements of Counselling & Psychotherapy             |
| PSYC 3014  | (PS33A) | Industrial and Organizational Psychology            |
| PSYC 2015  |         | Culture & Psychology (Summer)                       |
| PSYC 3024  |         | Applied Psychology Research Methods                 |
| *PSYC 3021 |         | Research Thesis in Applied Psychology (coordinator) |
| *PSYC 3022 |         | Research Project in Applied Psychology              |
| SOCI 3009  |         | Industrial Sociology I                              |
| SOCI 3012  | (SY33A) | Social Planning                                     |
| SOCI 3017  | (SY34D) | Criminal Justice                                    |
| SOCI 3026  | (SY37A) | Sociology of Development                            |
| SOCI 3035  | (SY39A) | Caribbean Social Problems                           |
| SOCI 3004  | (SY31A) | Sociology of Tourism                                |
| SOCI 3027  | (SY37B) | Gender and Development                              |
| SOCI 2014  | (SY24G) | Caribbean Kinship                                   |
| SOCI 3000  | (SY300) | Supervised Research                                 |
| SOWK 3004  | (SW35A) | Field Instruction I                                 |

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

---

|           |         |                                    |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------|
| SOWK 3006 | (SW36A) | Field Instr. Integrative Seminar I |
| SOWK 3016 | (SW42A) | Residential Social Work            |
| SOWK 3000 | (SW300) | Supervised Research                |

**Semester II**

|           |         |   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| GOVT 3000 | (GT30F) | African Philosophy in Antiquity                       |
| GOVT 3025 |         | Trade and the Environment                             |
| GOVT 3049 | (GT35A) | Caribbean Intl Politics                               |
| GOVT 3015 | (GT35D) | Intl Politics and Political Econ                      |
| GOVT 3058 |         | E-Governance for Small Island<br>Developing States II |

|            |         |  |
|------------|---------|--|
| PSYC 3013  | (PS37A) | Contemporary Issues in Social<br>Psychology        |
| *PSYC 3021 |         | Research Thesis in Applied<br>Psychology           |
| SOCI 2013  | (SY23G) | Caribbean Social Development                       |
| SOCI 3014  | (SY34A) | Criminology  |
| SOCI 3013  | (SY33B) | Social Policy                                      |
| SOCI 3016  | (SY34B) | Social Gerontology ( <i>Summer</i> )               |
| SOCI 3000  | (SY300) | Supervised Research                                |
| SOCI 3037  |         | Social Dimensions of Inequality<br>Marginalisation |
| SOWK 3000  | (SW300) | Supervised Research                                |
| SOWK 3005  | (SW35B) | Field Instruction II                               |
| SOWK 3008  | (SW36B) | Field Instr. Integrative Seminar<br>II             |

\*PSYC3021 For Psychology Majors Only

\*PSYC2022 For Psychology Minors Only

**PROGRAMME STRUCTURE**

**B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**LEVEL I**

1. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
2. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
3. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
4. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes

**or**

- FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

**One of:**

5. FOUN1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization
- FOUN 1201 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology in Society
6. GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Introd to Political Analysis
7. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Introduction to Caribbean Politics

8-10. Electives: three (3) of:

- ECON 1001 (EC10A) Elements of Micro Economics  
 ECON 1002 (EC10B) Elements of Macro Economics  
 ECON 1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I  
 HIST 1004 (H10D) Introductory History of the Caribbean  
  
 FREN 0101 (F01A) Beginners' French  
 SPAN 0101 (S01A) Beginners' Spanish  
 SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I  
 SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II  
 An Approved Course

**LEVEL II**

1. GOVT 2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 3017 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
4. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II
5. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
6. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
7. GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations
8. GOVT 2016 (GT26D) Caribbean Political Philosophy

9-10. Two (2) of the following:

- GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States I

GOVT 3058

eGovernance for Small Island States II

GOVT 2025

Trade and the Environment

or Two (2) Approved Courses

**LEVEL III**

1. GOVT 2000 (GT20F) Women and Politics
2. GOVT 2021 (GT28C) Socialist Political Economy
3. GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Western Political Democracy
4. GOVT 3000 (GT30F) African Philosophy in Antiquity
5. GOVT 3015 (GT35D) Int'l Politics & Political Economy
6. GOVT 3049 (GT35A) Caribbean Int'l Politics
7. GOVT 3014 (GT35C) Theories of Int'l Politics
- 8-10. Three (3) Approved Courses

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**BSc. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PSYCHOLOGY**

**LEVEL III**

**LEVEL I**

1. PSYC 1004 (SY40B) Intro to Social Psychology
2. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
3. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
4. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
5. PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology
6. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- or FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

**7. One of the following:**

- FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization
- FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine & Tech in Society

8. GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Intro to Political Analysis
9. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Intro to Caribbean Politics

**10. One of the following:**

- SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I
- SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro to Sociology II
- ECON 1001 (EC10A) Intro to Microeconomics
- ECON 1002 (EC10B) Intro to Macroeconomics
- SOWK 1000 (SW10A) Human Behaviour
- HIST 1004 (H10D) Intro History of the C'bean

**LEVEL II**

1. GOVT 2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought
3. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
4. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
5. PSYC 2012 (SY24A) Developmental Psychology
6. PSYC 2002 (SY24B) Abnormal Psychology
7. PSYC 2003 (PS20A) Physiological Psychology
8. GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations
9. PSYC 2009 (ED20B) Learning Theory and Practice

10. One other Level III Psychology course from Level III

1. GOVT 3049 (GT35A) Caribbean Int'l Politics
2. GOVT 2016 (GT26D) Caribbean Political Philosophy
3. GOVT 3000 (GT30F) African Philosophy in Antiquity
- or GOVT 2000 (GT20F) Women and Politics
4. GOVT 3017 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
5. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II
6. GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Political Democracy
7. GOVT 3014 (GT35C) Theories of Int'l Politics
- 8-9PSYC 3021 Research Thesis in Applied Psychology

**10. One of the following**

- PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods
- PSYC 3017 (PS31B) Personality Theory & Assessment II
- PSYC 3013 (PS37A) Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology
- PSYC 3014 (PS33A) Industrial and Organizational Psychology
- SOWK 3016 (SW42A) Residential Social Work
- PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy
- PSYC 2001 (PS22B) Counselling I
- PSYC 2017 Gender and Psychology
- PSYC 2016 Communications Psychology
- PSYC 2015 Culture and Psychology (Summer)
- PSYC 3003 (PS34E) Community & Environmental Psychology
- GOVT 3015 (GT35D) Int'l Politics and Political Economy
- GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States I
- GOVT 3058 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States II
- GOVT 3025 Trade and Environment

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND LAW**

**LEVEL III**

**LEVEL I**

1. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
2. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
3. **One of the following:**
  - SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
  - HIST 1004 (H10D) Introductory History of the Caribbean
  - MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
4. **One of the following:**
  - FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization
  - FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
5. GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Intro to Political Analysis
6. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Intro to Caribbean Politics
7. LAW 1010 (LA10A) Law and Legal Systems
8. LAW 1110 (LA11A) Criminal Law I
9. LAW 1020 (LA10B) Constitutional Law

**LEVEL II**

1. GOVT 2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 3017 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
4. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II
5. GOVT 3014 (GT35C) Theories of Intl Politics **or**
- GOVT 2016 (GT26D) C'bean Political Philosophy
- 6-10. **Five approved level II courses from:**
  - LAW 2210 (LA22A) Law and Property I
  - LAW 2310 (LA23A) Public International Law I
  - LAW 2510 (LA25A) Jurisprudence
  - LAW 2820 Equitable Remedies
  - LAW 2420 (LA25B) Law in Society I
  - LAW 2220 (LA22B) Real Property II
  - LAW 2320 (LA23B) Public International Law II
- Any other approved Level II Law course

**1-5. Any five of the following:**

- LAW 3630 (LA39D) Caribbean Integration Law
- LAW 3710 (LA37A) Caribbean Human Rights Law
- LAW 3020 (LA30B) Employment Law
- LAW 3220 (LA32B) Family Law II (Children)
- LAW3210 Family Law I
- LAW 3720 (LA37B) Intl Law of Human Rights
- LAW 3260 Gender and Law in the Commonwealth Caribbean
- Any other approved level III law course
- 6. GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations **or**
- GOVT 3000 (GT30F) African Philosophy in Antiquity
- 7. GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Politic Democracy
- 8. GOVT 3049 (GT35A) Caribbean Intl Politics
- 9. GOVT 3015 (GT35D) Intl Politics and Political Economy
- 10. **One of the following:**
  - GOVT 2021 (GT28C) Socialist Political Economy
  - GOVT 3025 Trade and the Environment
  - GOVT 2057 E-Governance for Small Island Developing States I
  - GOVT 3058 E-Governance for Small Island Developing States II

**or** Other course of No. 6

**B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH PSYCHOLOGY**

**LEVEL III**

**LEVEL I**

1. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
2. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
3. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
4. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes

**or**

- FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

**5. One of:**

- FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization  
FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

6. GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Intro to Political Analysis
7. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Intro to Caribbean Politics
8. PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology
9. PSYC 1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology

**10. One of:**

- ECON 1001 (EC10A) Intro to Microeconomics  
ECON 1002 (EC10B) Intro to Macroeconomics  
SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I  
SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro to Sociology II  
An Approved Course

**LEVEL II**

1. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
2. GOVT 2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought
3. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought
4. GOVT 3017 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
5. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II
6. GOVT 2016 (GT26D) Caribbean Political Philosophy
7. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
8. PSYC 2012 (SY24A) Developmental Psychology
9. PSYC 2002 (SY24B) Abnormal Psychology
10. GOVT 3049 (GT35A) Caribbean International Politics

1. PSYC 2009 (ED20B) Learning Theory and Practice
2. PSYC 3022 Research Project in Applied Psychology
3. GOVT 3000 (GT30F) African Philosophy in Antiquity
- or** GOVT 2000 (GT20F) Women and Politics
4. GOVT 2016 (GT26D) Caribbean Political Philosophy
5. GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations
6. GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Political Democracy
7. GOVT 2021 (GT28C) Socialist Political Economy
- or** GOVT 3015 (GT35D) Int'l and Political Economy
- 8-9. Two of the following:  
PSYC 2017 Gender and Psychology  
PSYC 2016 Communications Psychology  
PSYC 2015 Culture and Psychology (Summer)
- PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy
- PSYC 3014 (PS33A) Industrial and Organizational Psychology
- PSYC 3013 (PS37A) Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology
- GOVT 3025 Trade and Environment
- GOVT 2057 e-Governance for Small Island Developing States I
- GOVT 3058 e-Governance for Small Island Developing States II
- PSYC 3003 (PS34E) Community & Environmental Psychology

10. An approved option

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH  
PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT**

**LEVEL III**

**LEVEL I**

1. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
2. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
3. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- or** FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
5. **One of the following:**  
FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization  
FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
6. GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Introduction to Political Analysis
7. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Intro. to Caribbean Politics
8. MGMT 1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management
9. ACCT 1002 (MS15A) Intro to Financial Accounting
10. ACCT 1003 (MS15B) Intro to Cost & Management Accounting

**LEVEL II**

1. GOVT 2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 3017 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
3. GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations
4. MGMT 2008 (MS22A) Organizational Behaviour
5. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
6. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought
7. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II
8. GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Politic Democracy
9. MGMT 3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Management
10. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis

1. GOVT 3014 (GT35C) Theories of Intl Politics
  2. GOVT 2021 (GT28C) Socialist Political Economy **or**
  - GOVT 2016 (GT26D) Caribbean Political Philosophy
  3. MGMT 2028 (MS29D) Management in Government II
  4. MGMT 3073 (MS39A) Managing Development
  5. MGMT 3056 (MS39C) Project Management
  6. GOVT 3015 (GT35D) Intl Politics and Political Econ
  7. GOVT 3049 (GT35A) Caribbean Int'l Politics
  8. MGMT3077 (MS39B) Managing Innovations
  - or** MGMT 3038 (MS34K) Cross National Management
  - 9-10. Electives: Two (2) from:  
MGMT 3018 (MS32B) Industrial Relations  
GOVT 2016 (GT26D) Cbean Political Philosophy  
SOCI 2013 (SY23G) Cbean Social Development  
SOCI 3013 (SY33B) Social Policy  
SOCI 3027 (SY37B) Gender and Development  
SOCI 3007 (SY32B) Rural Development  
SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology  
GOVT 3025 Trade and the Environment  
GOVT 2057 E-Governance in Small Island  
GOVT 3058 Developing States I  
E-Governance in Small Island  
Developing States II
  - SOCI 3026 (SY37A) Sociology of Development
  - SOCI 3035 (SY39A) Caribbean Social Problems
  - GOVT 2000 (GT20F) Women and Politics
  - GOVT 3000 (GT30F) African Philosophy in Antiquity
- An Approved Option

**B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH LAW**

**LEVEL I**

1. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
2. GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Introd to Political Analysis
3. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Intro to Caribbean Politics
4. LAW 1010 (LA10A) Law and Legal Systems
5. LAW 1020 (LA10B) Constitutional Law
6. LAW 1110 (LA11A) Criminal Law 1
7. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
8. **One of:**
  - FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
  - FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
9. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**
  - FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation
  - FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

**LEVEL II**

1. GOVT 2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought
  2. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought
  3. GOVT 3014 (GT35C) Theories of International Politics
  4. GOVT 3017 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
  5. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II
  6. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
  7. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
  - 8-10. **Electives:** Three (3) Approved Level II Law Courses from:
    - LAW 2210 (LA22A) Real Property I
    - LAW 2310 (LA23A) Public International Law I
    - LAW 2510 (LA25A) Jurisprudence
    - LAW 2820 Equitable Remedies
    - LAW 2520 (LA25B) Law in Society I
    - LAW 2220 (LA22B) Real Property II
    - LAW 2320 (LA23B) Public International Law II
- Any other approved Level II Law course

**LEVEL III**

1. GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations
  2. GOVT 2021 (GT28C) Socialist Political Economy
  - or** GOVT 3000 (GT30F) African Philosophy in Antiquity
  3. GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Political Democracy
  4. GOVT 3049 (GT35A) Caribbean Int'l Politics
  5. GOVT 3015 (GT35D) Int'l Politics and Political Econ
  6. GOVT 2016 (GT26D) Cbean Political Philosophy
  - or** GOVT 2000 (GT20F) Women and Politics
  7. **One of the following:**
    - GOVT 3025 Trade and the Environment
    - GOVT 2057 E-Governance in Small Island Developing States I
    - GOVT 3058 E-Governance in Small Island Developing States II
- or** other from No.2  
**or** other from No.6
- 8-10. Electives: Three (3) Approved Level III courses from
- LAW 3270 (LA32D) Law in Society II
  - LAW 3020 (LA30B) Employment Law
  - LAW 3210 (LA32A) Family Law I
  - LAW 3710 (LA37A) Cbean Human Rights Law
  - LAW 3720 (LA37B) Intl Law of Human Rights
  - LAW 3630 (LA39D) Caribbean Integration Law
  - LAW 3260 Gender and Law in the Commonwealth Caribbean

**Any other Approved Level III Law course**

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH HISTORY**

|           |        |                                |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------------|
| HIST 2301 | (H23A) | History of Africa 1800 -1900   |
| HIST 2302 | (H23B) | History of Africa from AD 1900 |

**LEVEL I**

|              |         |                               |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1. SOCI 1004 | (SY10A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry   |
| 2. MGMT 1000 | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers     |
| 3. FOUN 1001 | (FD10A) | English for Academic Purposes |

|          |        |                           |
|----------|--------|---------------------------|
| HIST2401 | (H24A) | Nineteenth Century Europe |
| HIST2402 | (H24B) | Twentieth Century Europe  |

**or** FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

**LEVEL III**

4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics

1. **One of the following:**

5. **One of:**  
FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization  
FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

|           |         |                             |
|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|
| GOVT 2021 | (GT28C) | Socialist Political Economy |
| GOVT 2000 | (GT20F) | Women and Politics          |
| GOVT 2016 | (GT26D) | Cbean Political Philosophy  |

6. GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Introd to Political Analysis

2. GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations

7. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Introduction to Caribbean Politics

3. GOVT 3014 (GT35C) Theories of Int'l Politics  
4. GOVT 3000 (GT30F) African Philosophy in Antiquity

8. HIST 1703 (H17C) Introduction to History

**or** GOVT 3025 Trade and the Environment

9. HIST 1601 (H16A) The Atlantic World 1400 - 1600

5. GOVT 3049 (GT35A) Caribbean International Politics

10. HIST 1602 (H16B) The Atlantic World 1600 - 1800

6. GOVT 3015 (GT35D) Intl Politics and Political Econ Politics

7. GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Political Democracy

**LEVEL II**

1. GOVT 2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought

8-9. Two Level III History courses

2. GOVT 3017 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I

10. **One of the following:**

3. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods

GOVT 3025 Trade and the Environment  
GOVT 2057 E-Governance in Small

4. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought

GOVT 3058 E-Governance in Small Island Developing States II

5. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II

6. GOVT 2016 (GT26D) Cbean Political Philosophy

7. HIST 2004 (H20D) History of the West Indies II

Any other Political Science course

8. HIST 2003 (H20C) History of the West Indies I

9-10 **One of the following pairs of courses:**  
HIST 2101 (H21A) Latin American History 1810- 1910

HIST 2102 (H21B) Latin American History since 1910

HIST 2201 (H22A) History of the U.S. to 1865

HIST 2202 (H22B) History of the U.S. since 1865

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.SC. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES**

**LEVEL I**

|                            |          |   |
|----------------------------|----------|---|
| 1. SOCI 1004               | (SY10A)  | The Logic of Social Inquiry                   |
| 2. ECON 1005               | (EC16B)  | Introductory Statistics                       |
| 3. MGMT 1000               | (MS11A)  | Introduction to Computers                     |
| 4. FOUN 1001               | (FD10A)  | English for Academic Purposes                 |
| FOUN 1008                  | (FD10H)  | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes     |
| <b>5. One of:</b>          |          |   |
| FOUN1101                   | (FD11A)  | Caribbean Civilization                        |
| FOUN 1201                  | (FD12A)  | Science, Medicine and Tech in Society         |
| 6. GOVT 1000               | (GT10A)  | Intro to Political Analysis                   |
| 7. GOVT 1001               | (GT10B)  | Introto Caribbean Politics                    |
| 8. GEND1103                |          | Theoretical Concepts and Sources of Knowledge |
| 9. GEND 2201               | (AR 22A) | Women Studies 1: An Introduction              |
| 10. Electives: one (1) of: |          |   |
| ECON 1001                  | (EC10A)  | Intro to Microeconomics                       |
| ECON 1002                  | (EC10B)  | Intro to Macroeconomics                       |
| ECON 1003                  | (EC14A)  | Maths for Social Sciences I                   |
| HIST 1004                  | (H10D)   | Introductory History of the Caribbean         |
| FREN 0101                  | (F01A)   | Beginners' French                             |
| SPAN 0101                  | (S01A)   | Beginners' Spanish                            |
| SOCI 1002                  | (SY11B)  | Introduction to Sociology I                   |
| SOCI 1000                  | (SY11A)  | Introduction to Sociology II                  |
| An Approved Course         |          |   |

**LEVEL II**

|              |          |                              |
|--------------|----------|------------------------------|
| 1. GOVT 2014 | (GT26A)  | Western Political Thought    |
| 2. GOVT 2015 | (GT26B)  | Modern Political Thought     |
| 3. GOVT 3017 | (GT36A)  | Caribbean Governance I       |
| 4. GOVT 3018 | (GT36B)  | Caribbean Governance II      |
| 5. SOCI 2006 | (SY22A)  | Qualitative Research Methods |
| 6. SOCI 2007 | (SY22B)  | Survey Design and Analysis   |
| 7. GEND 2202 | (AR 22B) | Women Studies II             |

|                        |          |   |
|------------------------|----------|---|
| 8. GOVT 2010           | (GT23A)  | Politics of Developing Nations                          |
| 9. GOVT 2000           | (GT20F)  | Women and Politics                                      |
| <b>10. One (1) of:</b> |          |   |
| GEND 3701              | (AR 37A) | Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean: An Introduction |
| GEND 2501              |          | Women Leaders In Developing Countries                   |
| GEND 2002              |          | Gender in Caribbean Culture II                          |

**LEVEL III**

|   |          |   |
|---|----------|---|
| 1. GOVT 2016  | (GT26D)  | Caribbean Political Philosophy  |
| 2. GOVT 2024  | (GT29B)  | Contemporary Political Democracy  |
| 3. GOVT 3000  | (GT30F)  | African Philosophy in Antiquity   |
| 4. GOVT 3015  | (GT35D)  | Int'l Politics and Political Economy  |
| 5. GOVT 3049  | (GT35A)  | C'bean International Politics   |
| 6. GOVT 3014  | (GT35C)  | Theories of International Politics  |
| 7. GOVT 2025  |          | Trade and the Environment   |
| 8. SOCI 3027  | (SY37B)  | Gender and Development  |
| 9. LAW 3260   | (LA37C)  | Gender and the Law  |
| 10. One of:   |          |   |
| GEND 3703   | (AR37C)  | Gender Analysis and Theories of Development: Implications for Policy and Planning (2006-2007) |
| GEND 3702   | (AR 37B) | Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean: Contemporary Issues.                                  |
| SOCI3031  |          | Sex, Gender and Society   |
| <b>Or any other approved Political Science course</b> |          |   |

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH SOCIOLOGY**

**LEVEL III**

**LEVEL I**

1. HIST 1004 (H10D) History of the Caribbean
2. GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Intro to Political Analysis
3. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Intro to Caribbean Politics
4. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
5. SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I
6. SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro to Sociology II
7. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- or FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
8. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
9. **One of the following:**  
FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization  
FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology in Society
10. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics

**LEVEL II**

1. SOCI 2000 (SY20A) Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 (SY20B) Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
5. GOVT 2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought
6. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought
7. GOVT 3017 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
8. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II
9. GOVT 2016 (GT26D) Cbean Political Philosophy
10. **One of any level II or III Sociology Course  
Or an approved option**

1. GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Political Democracy
3. GOVT 2021 (GT28C) Socialist Political Economy
- or GOVT2000 (GT20F) Women and Politics
4. GOVT 3049 (GT35A) Caribbean International Politics
5. GOVT 3015 (GT35D) Intl Politics and Political Econ
6. GOVT 3014 (GT35C) Theories of International Politics
- 7-9. **Any three Level II or III Sociology courses not done in Level II**
10. **Any one of the following:**  
GOVT 3000 (GT30F) African Philosophy in Antiquity  
GOVT 3025 Trade and the Environment  
GOVT 2057 E-Governance for Small Island Developing States I  
GOVT3058 E-Governance for Small Island Developing States II

**Any approved option**

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc.SOCIOLOGY**

**LEVEL I**

1. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
2. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
3. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
- 5. One of:**
- FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization
- FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I
7. SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro to Sociology II
8. HIST 1004 (H10D) Introductory History of the Caribbean
9. GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Introduction to Political Analysis
- GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Intro to Caribbean Politics
10. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Intro to Microeconomics
- ECON 1002 (EC10B) Intro to Macroeconomics
- One from:**
- Other from 9
- Other from 10
- PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology
- SOWK 1001 (SW10B) Introduction to Social Work
- Other from 9
- An Approved Course

**LEVEL II**

1. SOCI 2000 (SY20A) Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 (SY20B) Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
5. SOCI 3035 (SY39A) Caribbean Social Problems
- 6-10 Electives: Five (5) from:
- PSYC 2001 (PS22B) Counselling I
- SOCI 2014 (SY24G) Caribbean Kinship (*Summer*)
- PSYC 2012 (SY24A) Developmental Psychology
- PSYC 2002 (SY24B) Abnormal Psychology
- SOCI 3004 (SY31A) Sociology of Tourism

- SOCI 3007 (SY32B) Rural Development
- SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology
- SOCI 3017 (SY34D) Criminal Justice
- SOCI 3016 (SY34B) Social Gerontology (*Summer*)
- SOCI 3027 (SY37B) Gender and Development
- SOWK 3016 (SW42A) Residential Social Work
- One or Two Level II Political Science Courses
- An Approved Level II/III Course

**LEVEL III**

- 1-2. SOCI 3000 (SY300) Supervised Research **OR**
- Two (2) Level II/III Sociology Electives**
3. SOCI 3012 (SY33A) Social Planning
4. SOCI 3013 (SY33B) Social Policy
5. SOCI 3026 (SY37A) Sociology of Development
- 6-10 Electives: Five (5) from:
- Those not previously selected from Level II electives
- Two Approved Courses
- SOCI 2013 (SY23G) C'bean Social Development
- SOCI 3037 Social Dimensions of Inequality and Marginalisation
- SOCI 3009 Industrial Sociology I

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**LEVEL III**

**LEVEL I**

1. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
2. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
3. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
4. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- or FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. **One of the following:**  
FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation  
FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I
7. SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro to Sociology II
8. GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Intro to Political Analysis
9. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Intro to Caribbean Politics
10. HIST 1004 (H10D) Introductory History of the Caribbean

**LEVEL II**

1. SOCI 2000 (SY20A) Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 (SY20B) Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
5. GOVT 2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought
6. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought
7. SOCI 3013 (SY33B) Caribbean Social Policy
8. GOVT 3017 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
9. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II
10. GOVT 3035 (SY39A) Caribbean Social Problems

1. GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Political Democracy
3. GOVT 2021 (GT28C) Socialist Political Economy
- or GOVT 2016 (GT26D) Caribbean Political Philosophy
4. SOCI 3012 (SY33A) Social Planning
5. GOVT 3049 (GT35A) Caribbean Intl Politics
6. GOVT 3014 (GT35C) Theories of Intl Politics
7. GOVT 3015 (GT35D) Intl Politics and Political Econ
8. SOCI 3026 (SY37A) Sociology of Development
- 9-10. Electives: TWO (2) from:  
SOCI 3004 (SY31A) Sociology of Tourism
- SOCI 3007 (SY32B) Rural Development
- SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology
- SOCI 3016 (SY34B) Social Gerontology (Summer)
- SOCI 3027 (SY37B) Gender and Development
- SOCI 3033 (SY38A) Drugs and Society
- SOWK 3016 (SW42A) Residential Social Work
- SOCI 3000 (SY300) Supervised Research
- GOVT 2000 (GT20F) Women and Politics
- SOCI 2013 (SY23G) Caribbean Social Development
- SOCI 2014 (SY24G) Caribbean Kinship
- GOVT 3000 (GT30F) African Philosophy in Antiquity
- GOVT 2057 E-Governance in Small Island Developing States I
- GOVT 3058 E-Governance in Small Island Developing States II
- GOVT 3025 Trade and the Environment
- SOCI 3009 Industrial Sociology I
- SOCI 3037 Social Dimensions of Inequality and Marginalisation

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGY**

**LEVEL III**

**LEVEL I**

- |                                  |         |   |
|----------------------------------|---------|---|
| 1. PSYC 1004                     | (SY40B) | Introduction to Social Psychology         |
| 2. SOCI 1004                     | (SY10A) | Logic of Social Inquiry                   |
| 3. ECON 1005                     | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics                   |
| 4. MGMT 1000                     | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers                 |
| 5. PSYC 1007                     | (SY14C) | Fundamentals of Psychology                |
| 6. FOUN 1001                     | (FD10A) | English for Academic Purposes             |
| FOUN 1008                        | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes |
| <b>7. One of the following:</b>  |         |   |
| FOUN 1101                        | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilization                    |
| FOUN 1210                        | (FD12A) | Science, Medicine & Technology            |
| 8. SOCI 1000                     | (SY11A) | Intro. to Sociology II                    |
| 9. SOCI 1002                     | (SY11B) | Intro. to Sociology I                     |
| <b>10. One of the following:</b> |         |   |
| GOVT 1000                        | (GT10A) | Intro to Political Analysis               |
| GOVT 1001                        | (GT10B) | Intro to Caribbean Politics               |
| SOWK 1001                        | (SW10B) | Introduction to Social Work               |
| HIST 104                         | (H10D)  | Introductory History of the Caribbean     |
| ECON 1001                        | (EC10A) | Intro to Microeconomics                   |
| ECON 1002                        | (EC10B) | Intro to Macroeconomics                   |

- |   |         |   |
|---|---------|---|
| 1. SOCI 3012                                    | (SY33A) | Social Planning                                     |
| 2. SOCI 3013                                    | (SY33B) | Social Policy                                       |
| 3-4 SOCI 3000                                   | (SY300) | Supervised Research <b>or</b>                       |
| <b>Two (2) Level II/III Sociology Electives</b> |         |   |
| 5. PSYC 2009                                    | (ED20B) | Learning Theory & Practice                          |
| 6-7. PSYC 3021                                  |         | Research Thesis in Applied Psychology               |
| 8. PSYC 3024                                    |         | Applied Psychology Research Methods                 |
| <b>9-10. Two of the following:</b>              |         |   |
| PSYC 3013                                       | (PS37A) | Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology            |
| PSYC 2004                                       | (PS31A) | Personality Theory & Assessment I                   |
| PSYC 3017                                       | (PS31B) | Personality Theory & Assessment II                  |
| PSYC 2001                                       | (PS22B) | Counselling I                                       |
| SOCI 3037                                       |         | Social Dimensions of Inequality and Marginalisation |
| SOCI 3009                                       |         | Industrial Sociology                                |
| SOCI 3014                                       | (SY34A) | Criminology   |
| SOCI 3017                                       | (SY34D) | Criminal Justice                                    |
| PSYC 3009                                       |         | Communications Psychology                           |
| PSYC 2017                                       |         | Gender and Psychology                               |
| PSYC 3008                                       |         | Elements of Counselling & Psycho-therapy            |
| PSYC3003  | (PS34E) | Community and Environmental Psychology              |
| <b>or any Level II/III Sociology Course</b>     |         |   |

**LEVEL II**

- |               |         |  |
|---------------|---------|--|
| 1. PSYC 2003  | (PS20E) | Physiological Psychology                 |
| 2. SOCI 2000  | (SY20A) | Classical Social Theory                  |
| 3. SOCI 2001  | (SY20B) | Modern Social Theory                     |
| 4. PSYC 2012  | (SY24A) | Developmental Psychology                 |
| 5. PSYC 2002  | (SY24B) | Abnormal Psychology                      |
| 6. SOCI 2006  | (SY22A) | Qualitative Research Methods             |
| 7. SOCI 2007  | (SY22B) | Survey Design and Analysis               |
| 8. SOCI 3026  | (SY37A) | Sociology of Development                 |
| 9. SOCI 3035  | (SY39A) | Caribbean Social Problems                |
| 10. PSYC 3014 | (PS33A) | Industrial and Organisational Psychology |

## B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY AND LAW

### LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry<sup>1</sup>
2. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
3. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
5. **One of the following:**
  - FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization
  - FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I
7. SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro to Sociology II
8. LAW 1010 (LA10A) Law and Legal Systems
9. LAW 1110 (LA11A) Criminal Law I
10. LAW 1020 (LA10B) Constitutional Law

### LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2000 (SY20A) Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 (SY20B) Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
5. SOCI 3035 (SY39A) Caribbean Social Problems
- 6-10 **Five of the following:**
  - LAW 2210 (LA22A) Law & Property I
  - LAW 2310 (LA23A) Public International Law
  - LAW 2510 (LA25A) Jurisprudence
  - LAW2820 Equitable Remedies
  - LAW 2520 (LA25B) Law in Society I
  - LAW 2220 (LA22B) Real Property II
  - LAW 2320 (LA23B) Public International Law II
- An approved Law course

### LEVEL III

1. SOCI 3012 (SY33A) Social Planning
2. SOCI 3026 (SY37A) Sociology of Development
3. **One of the following:**
  - SOCI 3013 (SY33B) Caribbean Social Policy
  - SOCI 3027 (SY37B) Gender and Development
  - SOCI 2013 (SY23G) Cbean Social Development
  - SOCI 3007 (SY32B) Rural Development
- 4-5. **Two of the following:**
  - SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology
  - SOCI 3017 (SY34D) Criminal Justice
  - SOCI 3009 Industrial Sociology I
  - SOWK 3032 Substance Abuse Management
  - SOCI 3037 Social Dimensions of Inequality and Marginalisation
- SOCI 3033 Drugs and Society
- 6-10. **Five of the following:**
  - LAW 3020 (LA30B) Employment Law
  - LAW3210 (LA32A) Family Law I
  - LAW 3220 (LA32B) Family Law II
  - LAW 3270 (LA26B) Law in Society II
  - LAW 3710 (LA37A) Commonwealth Caribbean Human Rights Law
  - LAW 3720 (LA37B) International Law of Human Rights
- An approved Law course

**B.SC. SOCIOLOGY WITH GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES**

**LEVEL I**

- |                     |          |   |
|---------------------|----------|---|
| 1. SOCI 1004        | (SY10A)  | The Logic of Social Inquiry                         |
| 2. MGMT 1000        | (MS11A)  | Introduction to Computers                           |
| 3. ECON 1005        | (EC16B)  | Introductory Statistics                             |
| 4. FOUN 1001        | (FD10A)  | English for Academic Purposes                       |
| <b>or</b> FOUN 1008 | (FD10H)  | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes           |
| <b>5. One of:</b>   |          |   |
| FOUN 1101           | (FD11A)  | Caribbean Civilization                              |
| FOUN 1210           | (FD12A)  | Science, Medicine and Technology in Society         |
| 6. SOCI 1002        | (SY11B)  | Intro to Sociology I                                |
| 7. SOCI 1000        | (SY11A)  | Intro to Sociology II                               |
| 8. GEND 2201        | (AR 22A) | Women Studies: An Introduction to Feminist Theories |
| 9. GEND1103         |          | Theoretical Concepts and Sources of Knowledge       |
| 10. HIST 1004       | (H10D)   | Introductory History of the Caribbean               |

**LEVEL II**

- |               |         |   |
|---------------|---------|---|
| 1. SOCI 2000  | (SY20A) | Classical Social Theory   |
| 2. SOCI 2001  | (SY20B) | Modern Social Theory  |
| 3. SOCI 2006  | (SY22A) | Qualitative Research Methods  |
| 4. SOCI 2007  | (SY22B) | Survey Design and Analysis  |
| 5. GEND 2002  |         | Gender in Caribbean Culture II  |
| 6. SOCI 3013  | (SY33B) | Caribbean Social Policy   |
| 7. GOVT 2000  | (GT20F) | Women and Politics  |
| 8. SOCI 3035  | (SY39A) | Caribbean Social Problems   |
| 9. GEND2202   |         | Women's Studies II: Women & Development in the C'bean                 |
| 10. GEND 3701 | (AR37A) | Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean: Contemporary Issues <b>OR</b> |
| GEND2501      |         | Women Leadership and Change in Developing Countries                   |

**LEVEL III**

- |   |         |   |
|---|---------|---|
| 1. GEND 3703                                  | (AR37C) | Gender Analysis & Theories of Development: Implications for Policy & Planning <b>OR</b> |
| <b>Any Sociology course drawn from 6-10.</b>  |         |   |
| 2. SOCI 3012                                  | (SY33A) | Social Planning   |
| 3. SOCI 3027                                  | (SY37B) | Gender and Development  |
| 4. SOCI 3026                                  | (SY37A) | Sociology of Development  |
| 5. GEND 3702                                  |         | Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean: Contemporary Issues                             |
| 6-10. Electives: Five (5) from:               |         |   |
| SOCI 3004                                     | (SY31A) | Sociology of Tourism  |
| SOCI 3007                                     | (SY32B) | Rural Development   |
| SOCI 3014                                     | (SY34A) | Criminology   |
| SOCI 3017                                     | (SY34D) | Criminal Justice  |
| SOCI 3037                                     |         | Social Dimensions of Inequality & Marginalisation                                       |
| LAW 3260                                      | (LA37C) | Gender and the Law  |
| SOCI 3000                                     | (SY300) | Supervised Research   |
| SOCI 3031                                     |         | Sex, Gender and Society   |
| SOCI3009                                      |         | Industrial Sociology I  |
| One or Two Level II Social Work Courses       |         |   |
| One or Two Level II Political Science Courses |         |   |
| <b>An Approved Level II/III Course</b>        |         |   |

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY WITH LAW**

**LEVEL I**

1. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
2. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
3. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
4. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. **One of:**
- FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization
- FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro to Sociology II
7. SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I
8. LAW 1010 (LA10A) Law and Legal Systems
9. LAW 1110 (LA11A) Criminal Law I
10. LAW 1020 (LA10B) Constitutional Law

**LEVEL II**

1. SOCI 2000 (SY20A) Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 (SY20B) Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
5. SOCI 3026 (SY37A) Sociology of Development
6. SOCI 3035 (SY39A) Caribbean Social Problems

7-10. **FOUR (4) of the following of which AT LEAST THREE (3) MUST BE CHOSEN FROM GROUP B.**

**GROUP A**

- a. SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology
- b. SOCI 3004 (SY31A) Sociology of Tourism
- c. SOCI 3027 (SY37B) Gender and Development
- d. SOCI 3007 (SY32B) Rural Development
- e. SOCI 2013 (SY23G) Caribbean Social Development
- f. GOVT 2000 (GT20F) Women and Politics
- g. One Level II Political Science Course

- h. SOCI 3037 Social Dimensions of Inequality & Marginalisation
- i. SOCI 3009 Industrial Sociology I
- j. SOCI 3017 (SY34D) Criminal Justice

**GROUP B**

- a. LAW 2210 (LA22A) Real Property I
- b. LAW 2310 (LA23A) Public International Law
- c. LAW 2510 (LA25A) Jurisprudence
- d. LAW2820 Equitable Remedies
- e. LAW 2520 (LA25B) Law in Society I
- f. LAW 2220 (LA22B) Real Property II
- g. LAW 2320 (LA23B) Public International Law II
- h. LAW 3020 (LA30B) Employment Law
- i. LAW3210 (LA32A) Family Law I
- j. LAW 3220 (LA32B) Family Law II
- k. LAW3720 International Law of Human Rights
- l. LAW3260 Gender & Law in the Commonwealth Caribbean

**LEVEL III**

- 1-2. SOCI 3000 (SY300) Supervised Research **or**
- Two (2) Level II/III Sociology Electives**
3. SOCI 3012 (SY33A) Social Planning
4. SOCI 3013 (SY33B) Social Policy
- 5-10 SIX (6) of the following of WHICH AT LEAST THREE (3) MUST BE CHOSEN FROM GROUP B.

**GROUP A**

(Those not previously selected from Year II Group A Electives)

**GROUP B**

(Those not previously selected from Level II Group B Electives)

- LAW 3020 (LA30B) Employment Law
- LAW 3220 (LA32A) Family Law (Husband & Wife)
- LAW 3260 Gender & Law in the Commonwealth Caribbean
- LAW 3270 (LA26B) Law in Society II
- LAW 3710 (LA37A) Commonwealth Caribbean Human Rights Law

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

|   |         |                                   |           |        |                                     |
|---|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| LAW 3720  | (LA37B) | International Law of Human Rights | HIST 2301 | (H23A) | History of Africa AD 1800 - 1900    |
| An approved Level II course not already listed. |         |                                   | HIST 2302 | (H23B) | History of Africa AD1900 to Present |

**B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY WITH HISTORY**

**LEVEL I**

|                   |         |   |
|-------------------|---------|---|
| 1. SOCI 1004      | (SY10A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry               |
| 2. MGMT 1000      | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers                 |
| 3. FOUN 1001      | (FD10A) | English for Academic Purposes             |
| FOUN 1008         | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes |
| 4. ECON 1005      | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics                   |
| <b>5. One of:</b> |         |   |
| FOUN 1101         | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilization                    |
| FOUN 1210         | (FD12A) | Science, Medicine & Technology            |
| 6. SOCI 1002      | (SY11B) | Intro to Sociology I                      |
| 7. SOCI 1000      | (SY11A) | Intro to Sociology II                     |
| 8. HIST 1603      | (H16C)  | Foundations of the Americas               |
| 9. HIST 1703      | (H17C)  | Introduction to History                   |
| 10. HIST 1602     | (H16B)  | The Atlantic World 1600 - 1800            |

**LEVEL II**

|  |         |                                   |
|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. SOCI 2000                                       | (SY20A) | Classical Social Theory           |
| 2. SOCI 2006                                       | (SY22A) | Qualitative Research Methods      |
| 3. SOCI 3035                                       | (SY39A) | Caribbean Social Problems         |
| 4. HIST 2003                                       | (H20C)  | History of the West Indies I      |
| <b>5-6. ONE of the following pairs of courses:</b> |         |                                   |
| HIST2101   | (H21A)  | Latin AmericaHistory 1810 - 1910  |
| HIST 2102  | (H21B)  | Latin American History since 1910 |
| HIST 2201  | (H22A)  | History of the USA to 1865        |
| HIST 2202  | (H22B)  | History of the USA since 1865     |

|  |         |                                      |
|--|---------|--------------------------------------|
| HIST2401                               | (H24A)  | Nineteenth Century Europe            |
| HIST2402                               | (H24B)  | Twentieth Century Europe             |
| 7. SOCI 2001                           | (SY20B) | Modern Social Theory                 |
| 8. SOCI 2007                           | (SY22B) | Survey and Design Analysis           |
| 9. HIST 2004                           | (H20D)  | History of the West Indies II        |
| <b>10. One of:</b>                     |         |                                      |
| SOCI 2014                              | (SY24G) | Caribbean Kinship ( <i>Summer</i> )  |
| SOCI 3004                              | (SY31A) | Sociology of Tourism                 |
| SOCI 3007                              | (SY32B) | Rural Development                    |
| SOCI 3014                              | (SY34A) | Criminology                          |
| SOCI 3016                              | (SY34B) | Social Gerontology ( <i>Summer</i> ) |
| SOCI 3026                              | (SY37A) | Sociology of Development             |
| SOCI 3017                              | (SY34D) | Criminal Justice                     |
| <b>An Approved Level II/III Course</b> |         |                                      |

**LEVEL III**

|  |         |                               |
|--|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1-2. SOCI 3000   | (SY300) | Supervised Research <b>or</b> |
| <b>Two (2) Level II/III Sociology Electives</b>  |         |                               |
| 3. SOCI 2013   | (SY23G) | C'bean Social Development     |
| 4. SOCI 3012   | (SY33A) | Caribbean Social Planning     |
| 5. SOCI 3013   | (SY33B) | Caribbean Social Policy       |
| 6. SOCI 3027   | (SY37B) | Gender and Development        |
| 7-10. Four Level III History courses or 2 Level III History Courses & Two Approved Options |         |                               |

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**BSC SOCIOLOGY WITH PSYCHOLOGY**

**LEVEL I**

1. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
2. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
3. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
4. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- FOUN 1009 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. **One of:**
  - FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization
  - FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro. to Sociology I
7. SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro. to Sociology II
8. PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology
9. HIST 1004 (H10D) History of the Caribbean
10. PSYC1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology

**LEVEL II**

1. SOCI 2000 (SY20A) Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 (SY20B) Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
5. PSYC 2012 (SY24A) Developmental Psychology
6. PSYC 2002 (SY24B) Abnormal Psychology
7. SOCI 3026 (SY37A) Sociology of Development
8. SOCI 3035 (SY39A) Caribbean Social Problems
- 9-10. **TWO of:**
  - PSYC 2001 (PS22B) Counselling I
  - SOCI 3007 (SY32B) Rural Development
  - SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology
  - SOCI 3017 (SY34D) Criminal Justice
  - SOCI 3027 (SY37B) Gender and Development
  - PSYC 2003 (PS20E) Physiological Psychology
  - PSYC 2004 (PS31A) Personality Theory and Assessment I
  - PSYC 3017 (PS31B) Personality Theory and Assessment II
  - PSYC 2017 Gender and Psychology
  - PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling & Psychology

- PSYC 3013 (PS37A) Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology
- PSYC 2016 Communications Psychology
- SOCI 3037 Social Dimensions of Inequality and Marginalisation

- SOCI 3009 Industrial Sociology I

**LEVEL III**

- 1-2. SOCI 3000 (SY300) Supervised Research **or**
- Two (2) Level II/III Sociology Electives**
3. SOCI3012 (SY33A) Social Planning
  4. SOCI 3013 (SY33B) Social Policy
  5. PSYC 2009 (ED20B) Learning Theory and Practice
  6. PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods
  7. PSYC 3022 Research Project In Applied Psychology
  8. PSYC 3014 (PS33A) Industrial and Organisational Psychology
  - 9-10. Any two (2) Approved options or courses not done in Level II

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY WITH POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**LEVEL III**

**LEVEL I**

1. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
2. SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro to Sociology II
3. SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I
4. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- or** FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
6. GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Intro. to Political Analysis
7. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Intro. to Caribbean Politics
8. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Fundamentals of Computers
9. **One of the following:**  
 FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization  
 FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
10. **One of the following:**  
 ECON 1001 (EC10A) Intro to Microeconomics  
 ECON 1002 (EC10B) Intro to Macroeconomics  
 HIST 1004 (H10D) Intro History of the Cbean  
 SOWK 1001 (SW10B) Intro to Social Work

**LEVEL II**

1. SOCI 2000 (SY20A) Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 (SY20B) Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
5. GOVT 2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought
6. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought
7. SOCI 3026 (SY37A) Sociology of Development
8. SOCI 3035 (SY39A) Caribbean Social Problems
9. **One of the following:**  
 GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations  
 GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Political Democracy  
 GOVT 3014 (GT35C) Theories of International Politics
10. An Approved option

- 1-2. SOCI 3000 (SY300) Supervised Research **or**  
**Two (2) Level II/III Sociology Electives**
3. SOCI 3012 (SY33A) Social Planning
4. SOCI 3013 (SY33B) Social Policy
- 5-6. **Two of the following**  
 Any levels II or III Sociology courses not previously selected  
**or** any approved Level II/III course
7. GOVT 3017 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
8. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance I
- 9-10. **Any two of the following:**  
 Any levels II or III Political Science courses not previously selected **or**  
 Any two approved Level II/III courses.

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY WITH SOCIAL WORK**  
**(Not available to students entering academic year 2008/2009)**

**LEVEL I**

1. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
2. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Fundamentals of Computers
3. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- or** FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
5. **One of:**  
FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization  
FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology in Society
6. SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I
7. SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro to Sociology II
8. SOWK1002 (SW11A) Individuals and Families
9. SOWK1001 (SW10B) Introduction to Social Work
10. SOWK1000 (SW10A) Human Behaviour

**LEVEL II**

1. SOCI 2000 (SY20A) Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 (SY20B) Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
5. SOCI 3035 (SY39A) Caribbean Social Problems
6. SOWK2000 (SW20A) Social Work Theory and Practice with Groups
7. SOWK3009 (SW20B) Community Organisation
- 8-10. **Electives:** Three (3) from:
  - PSYC 2001 (PS22B) Counselling I
  - SOCI 2014 (SY24G) Caribbean Kinship
  - PSYC 2012 (SY24A) Developmental Psychology
  - PSYC 2002 (SY24B) Abnormal Psychology
  - SOCI 3004 (SY31A) Sociology of Tourism
  - SOCI 3007 (SY32B) Rural Development
  - SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology
  - SOCI 3017 (SY34D) Criminal Justice
  - SOCI 3016 (SY34B) Social Gerontology Summer
  - SOCI 3027 (SY37B) Gender and Development
  - SOCI 3033 (SY38A) Drugs and Society
  - SOWK 3016 (SW42A) Residential Social Work

- SOWK4005 (SW42B) Crisis Intervention
- SOCI3009 Industrial Sociology I
- SOCI3037 Social Dimensions of Inequality & Marginalisation
- SOWK3031 Bio-Psychosocial Challenges of HIV/AIDS in the C'bean
- SOWK3032 Substance Abuse Management in Caribbean Society

One or Two Level II Political Science Courses **or**  
An Approved Level II/III Course

**N.B. Students are advised to take at least three (3) Social Work courses from the electives at Level II. Students must complete five Social Work courses including those from Level II/III electives in order to satisfy the requirements for the minor in Social Work.**

**LEVEL III**

- 1-2. SOCI 3000 (SY300) Supervised Research **or**  
**Two (2) Level II/III Sociology Electives**
3. SOCI 3012 (SY33A) Social Planning
4. SOCI 3013 (SY33B) Social Policy
5. SOCI 3026 (SY37A) Sociology of Development
- 6-10. **Electives:** Five (5) from:  
Those not previously selected from Level II electives  
SOCI 2013 (SY23G) C'bean Social Development  
Two Approved Level II/III Courses

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. SOCIAL WORK**

**LEVEL I**

1. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
2. **One of:**  
FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- or** FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
3. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
4. **One of:**  
FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization
- or** FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
5. SOWK 1001 (SW10B) Introduction to Social Work
6. SOWK 1002 (SW11A) Individuals and Families
7. SOWK 1000 (SW10A) Human Behaviour
8. SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I
9. PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology
10. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) Logic of Social Inquiry

**LEVEL II**

1. SOWK 2000 (SW20A) Social Work Theory and Practice with Groups
2. SOWK 3009 (SW20B) Community Organisation
3. PSYC 2012 (SY24A) Developmental Psychology
4. PSYC 2002 (SY24B) Abnormal Psychology
5. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
6. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
7. SOCI 3012 (SY33A) Social Planning
8. SOCI 3013 (SY33B) Caribbean Social Policy
9. SOCI 3035 (SY39A) Caribbean Social Problems
10. **Elective: Choose one of the following:**  
 PSYC 2001 (PS22B) Counselling I  
 SOWK 3016 (SW42A) Residential Social Work  
 SOWK 4005 (SW42B) Crisis Intervention  
 SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology (NA)  
 SOCI 3017 (SY34D) Criminal Justice  
 SOCI 3027 (SY37B) Gender and Development  
 SOCI 3033 (SY38A) Drugs and Society (NA)  
 LAW 3210 (LA32A) Family Law I  
 LAW 3220 (LA32B) Family Law II  
 SOCI 3016 (SY34B) Social Gerontology-Summer  
 GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governance II

- SOWK 3031 Bio-Psychosocial Challenges of HIV/AIDS in the Caribbean
- SOWK 3032 Substance Abuse Management in Caribbean Society
- Any other Political Science course drawn from Levels II and III

**LEVEL III**

- SOWK 3004 (SW35A) Field Instruction I
- SOWK 3005 (SW35B) Field Instruction II
- SOWK 3006 (SW36A) Field Work Seminar I
- SOWK 3008 (SW36B) Field Instr Integrative Seminar
- SOWK 3000 (SW300) Supervised Research **OR**  
Two Approved Level II/III Electives

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. PSYCHOLOGY**

PSYC 2001 (PS22B) Counselling I  
PSYC 2016 Communication Psychology  
PSYC 2017 Gender and Psychology

**LEVEL I**

1. PSYC 1004 (SY40B) Intro to Social Psychology
2. PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology
3. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
4. SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I
5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
6. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics

**7. One of:**

FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization  
FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

8. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Introduction to Caribbean Politics

9. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes

FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

**10. One of:**

SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro to Sociology II  
MGMT 1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management  
ECON 1001 (EC10A) Intro to Microeconomics  
ECON 1002 (EC10B) Intro to Macroeconomics  
GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Intro to Political Analysis  
SOWK 1000 (SW10A) Human Behaviour  
SOWK 1001 (SW10B) Introduction to Social Work

**LEVEL II**

1. PSYC 2012 (SY24A) Developmental Psychology
2. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
3. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
4. PSYC 2003 (PS20E) Physiological Psychology
5. PSYC 2002 (SY24B) Abnormal Psychology
6. PSYC 2009 (ED20B) Learning Theory and Practice

**7-10. 4 from the following:**

MGMT 2008 (MS22A) Organisational Behaviour  
MGMT 3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Management  
SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology  
SOCI 3017 (SY34D) Criminal Justice  
PSYC 2016 Communications Psychology  
SOWK 3016 (SW42A) Residential Social Work

**LEVEL III**

1. PSYC 3004 (PS34B) Experimental and Applied Psychology
2. PSYC 2004 (PS31A) Personality Theory I
3. PSYC 3017 (PS31B) Personality Theory & Assessment II
- 4-5. PSYC 3021 Research Thesis in Applied Psychology
6. PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling & Psychotherapy
7. PSYC 3013 (PS37A) Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology
8. PSYC 3014 (PS33A) Industrial and Organizational Psychology
9. PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods

**10. One (1) from the following:**

MGMT 3018 (MS32B) Industrial Relations  
SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology  
SOCI 3016 (SY34B) Social Gerontology  
SOCI 3017 (SY34D) Criminal Justice  
PSYC 2013 (PS25A) Counselling II  
PSYC 2016 Communications Psychology  
PSYC 2017 Gender and Psychology  
PSYC 2015 Culture & Psychology (*Summer*)  
PSYC 3003 (PS34E) Community & Environmental Psychology  
SOWK 4005 (SW42B) Crisis Intervention  
SOWK 3016 (SW42A) Residential Social Work  
An approved course

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. PSYCHOLOGY WITH SOCIOLOGY**

**LEVEL I**

1. PSYC 1004 (SY40B) Intro to Social Psychology
2. PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology
3. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
4. SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I
5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Fundamentals of Computers
6. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
7. **One of:**
  - FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization
  - FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
8. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Intro to Caribbean Politics
9. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
  - FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
10. **One of:**
  - SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro. to Sociology II
  - MGMT 1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management
  - ECON 1001 (EC10A) Intro to Microeconomics
  - ECON 1002 (EC10B) Intro to Macroeconomics
  - GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Intro to Political Analysis
  - SOWK 1000 (SW10A) Human Behaviour
  - SOWK 1001 (SW10B) Introduction to Social Work

**LEVEL II**

1. SOCI 2000 (SY20A) Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 (SY20B) Modern Social Theory
3. PSYC 2012 (SY24A) Developmental Psychology
4. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
5. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
6. PSYC 2002 (SY24B) Abnormal Psychology
7. PSYC 2009 (ED20B) Learning Theory & Practice
8. SOCI 3026 (SY37A) Sociology of Development
- 9-10. **Two from the following:**
  - MGMT 2008 (MS22A) Organisational Behaviour
  - MGMT 3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Management
  - SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology
  - SOCI 3017 (SY34D) Criminal Justice

- SOCI 3016 (SY34B) Social Gerontology (*Summer*)
- SOWK 3016 (SW42A) Residential Social Work
- PSYC 2001 (PS22B) Counselling I
- PSYC 2015 Culture & Psychology (*Summer*)
- PSYC 2016 Communication Psychology

**LEVEL III**

1. PSYC 3004 (PS34B) Experimental and Applied Psychology
  2. PSYC 2004 (PS31A) Personality Theory and Assessment I
  3. PSYC 3017 (PS31B) Personality Theory and Assessment II
  - 4-5. PSYC 3021 Research Thesis in Applied Psychology
  6. PSYC 2003 (PS20E) Physiological Psychology
  7. PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy
  8. SOCI 3035 (SY39A) Caribbean Social Problems
  9. PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods
  10. **One from the following**
    - SOCI 3007 (SY32B) Rural Development
    - SOCI 3012 (SY33A) Social Planning
- Or Any Sociology Course From Level II/III Not Yet Taken**
- SOWK 4005 (SW42B) Crisis Intervention
  - PSYC 2016 Communication Psychology
  - PSYC 3013 (PS37A) Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology
  - PSYC 3014 (PS33A) Industrial and Organisational Psychology
  - PSYC 2017 Gender and Psychology
  - PSYC 2015 Culture and Psychology
  - PSYC3003 (PS34E) Community & Environmental Psychology

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. PSYCHOLOGY WITH POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**LEVEL I**

1. PSYC 1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology
2. PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology
3. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
4. SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Intro to Sociology I
5. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
6. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
7. **One of:**
  - FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation
  - FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology
8. GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Intro to Caribbean Politics
9. FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
- FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
10. **One of:**
  - SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Intro to Sociology II
  - MGMT 1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management
  - ECON 1001 (EC10A) Intro to Microeconomics
  - ECON 1002 (EC10B) Intro to Macroeconomics
  - GOVT 1000 (GT10A) Intro to Political Analysis
  - SOWK 1001 (SW10B) Introduction to Social Work

**LEVEL II**

1. PSYC 2012 (SY24A) Developmental Psychology
2. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
3. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
4. PSYC 2003 (PS20A) Physiological Psychology
5. PSYC 2002 (SY24B) Abnormal Psychology
6. PSYC 2009 (ED20B) Learning Theory and Practice
7. **One of the following:**
  - GOVT 2010 (GT23A) Politics of Developing Nations
  - GOVT 2024 (GT29B) Contemporary Political Democracy
  - GOVT 3014 (GT35C) Theories of Int'l Politics
  - GOVT 2016 (GT26D) Cbean Political Philosophy
  - GOVT 3025 Trade and the Environment
8. GOVT 2014 (GT26A) Western Political Thought

9. GOVT 2015 (GT26B) Modern Political Thought
10. **One from the following:**
  - MGMT 2008 (MS22A) Organizational Behaviour
  - MGMT 3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Mgmt
  - SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology
  - SOCI 3017 (SY34D) Criminal Justice
  - SOCI 3016 (SY34B) Social Gerontology (*Summer*)
  - SOWK 3016 (SW42A) Residential Social Work
  - PSYC 2001 (PS22B) Counselling I
  - PSYC 2016 Communication Psychology
  - PSYC 2017 Gender and Psychology
  - PSYC 2015 Culture and Psychology
  - PSYC 3003 (PS34E) Community and Environment Psychology

**LEVEL III**

1. PSYC 3004 (PS34B) Experimental Psychology
2. PSYC 2004 (PS31A) Personality Theory and Assessment I
3. PSYC 3017 (PS31B) Personality Theory and Assessment II
- 4-5. PSYC 3021 Research Thesis in Applied Psychology
6. PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods
7. PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy
8. GOVT 3017 (GT36A) Caribbean Governance I
9. GOVT 3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Governanace II
10. **One of the following:**
  - PSYC 2016 Communication Psychology
  - PSYC 3013 (PS37A) Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology
  - PSYC 3014 (PS33A) Industrial and Organisational Psychology
  - PSYC 2017 Gender and Psychology
  - PSYC 2015 Culture and Psychology
  - An approved option

**BSC. PSYCHOLOGY WITH MANAGEMENT**

**Level I**

- |                    |         |   |
|--------------------|---------|---|
| 1. PSYC 1004       | (SY40B) | Intro to Social Psychology                |
| 2. PSYC 1007       | (SY14C) | Fundamentals of Psychology                |
| 3. SOCI 1004       | (SY10A) | The Logic of Social Inquiry               |
| 4. ECON 1005       | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics                   |
| 5. MGMT 1001       | (MS12B) | Principles of Management                  |
| 6. ACCT 1002       | (MS15A) | Intro to Financial Accounting             |
| 7. ACCT 1003       | (MS15B) | Intro to Cost and Manag                   |
| 8. MGMT 1000       | (MS11A) | Fundamentals of Computers                 |
| 9. <b>One of:</b>  |         |   |
| FOUN 1001          | (FD10A) | English for Academic Purposes             |
| FOUN 1008          | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes |
| 10. <b>One of:</b> |         |   |
| FOUN 1101          | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilisation                    |
| FOUN 1210          | (FD12A) | Science Medicine & Technology in Society  |

**Level II**

- |                                   |         |   |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---|
| 1. PSYC 2012                      | (SY24A) | Developmental Psychology                  |
| 2. PSYC 2002                      | (SY24B) | Abnormal Psychology                       |
| 3. PSYC 2009                      | (ED20B) | Learning Theory and Practice              |
| 4. PSYC 2003                      | (PS20E) | Physiological Psychology                  |
| 5. SOCI 2006                      | (SY22A) | Qualitative Research Methods              |
| 6. SOCI 2007                      | (SY22B) | Survey Design and Analysis                |
| 7. MGMT 2008                      | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour                  |
| 8. MGMT 3017                      | (MS22B) | Human Resources Mgmt                      |
| 9. PSYC 3024                      |         | Applied Psychology Research Methods       |
| 10. <b>One from the following</b> |         |   |
| PSYC 3008                         |         | Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy |
| PSYC 2016                         |         | Communications Psychology                 |
| PSYC 2017                         |         | Gender and Psychology                     |
| SOCI 3014                         | (SY34A) | Criminology                               |
| SOCI 3017                         | (SY34D) | Criminal Justice                          |
| SOCI 3016                         | (SY34B) | Social Gerontology                        |
| SOCI 3009                         |         | Industrial Sociology I                    |
| PSYC 2001                         | (PS22B) | Counselling I                             |
| PSYC 2015                         |         | Culture and Psychology                    |
| An Approved Level II/III Course   |         |   |

**Level III**

- |                                   |         |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--|
| 1. PSYC 2004                      | (PS31A) | Personality Theory I                                     |
| 2. PSYC 3017                      | (PS31B) | Personality Theory and Assessment II                     |
| 3-4 PSYC 3021                     |         | Research Thesis in Applied Psychology                    |
| 5. PSYC 3008                      |         | Elements of Counselling & Psychotherapy                  |
| 6. PSYC 3014                      | (PS33A) | Industrial and Organisational Psychology                 |
| 7. MGMT3018                       | (MS32B) | Industrial Relations                                     |
| 8. MGMT 2023                      | (MS28D) | Financial Management                                     |
| 9. MGMT 2006                      | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems                           |
| 10. <b>One from the following</b> |         |  |
| PSYC 3013                         | (PS37A) | Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology                 |
| PSYC 2016                         |         | Communications Psychology                                |
| PSYC 2017                         |         | Gender and Psychology                                    |
| PSYC 2015                         |         | Culture and Psychology                                   |
| PSYC 3003                         | (PS34A) | Community & Environmental Psychology                     |
| SOWK 3031                         |         | Bio-Psychosocial Challenges of HIV/AIDS in the Caribbean |
| An Approved Level II/III Option.  |         |  |

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**B.Sc. PSYCHOLOGY WITH SOCIAL WORK**  
**(Not available to students entering academic year 2008/2009)**

LAW 3210  
SOWK3032

(LA32A)

Family Law I  
Substance Abuse Mgmt in  
Caribbean Society

**LEVEL I**

1. PSYC 1004 (SY40B) Intro to Social Psychology
2. PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology
3. SOCI 1004 (SY10A) The Logic of Social Inquiry
4. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
5. SOCI 1002 (SW11A) Individuals and Families
6. SOWK1001 (SW10B) Introduction to Social Work
7. SOWK1000 (SW10A) Human Behaviour in the Social Environment
8. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Fundamentals of Computers
9. **One of:**  
FOUN 1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes  
**or** FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
10. **One of :**  
FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilization **or**  
FOUN 1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology in Society

**LEVEL II**

1. PSYC 2012 (SY24A) Developmental Psychology
2. PSYC 2002 (SY24B) Abnormal Psychology
3. PSYC 2009 (ED20B) Learning Theory and Practice
4. PSYC 2003 (PS20E) Physiological Psychology
5. SOCI 2006 (SY22A) Qualitative Research Methods
6. SOCI 2007 (SY22B) Survey Design and Analysis
7. SOWK2000 (SW20A) Social Work Theory and Practice with Groups
- 8-10. **Three (3) from the following**  
SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology  
SOCI 3017 (SY34D) Criminal Justice  
SOWK 3016 (SW42A) Residential Social Work  
PSYC 2001 (PS22B) Counselling I  
PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy  
SOWK 3031 Bio-Psychosocial Challenges of HIV/AIDS in the Cbean

**LEVEL III**

1. PSYC 2004 (PS31A) Personality Theory I
2. PSYC 3017 (PS31B) Personality Theory and Assessment II
3. PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods
4. PSYC 3013 (PS37A) Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology
5. PSYC 3014 (PS33A) Industrial and Organizational Psychology
6. SOWK 3009 (SW20B) Community Organisation
- 7-8. PSYC 3021 (PS32B) Research Thesis in Applied Psychology
- 9-10. **Two (2) from the following:**  
PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy  
PSYC 2016 Communications Psychology  
PSYC 2017 Gender and Psychology  
PSYC 2015 Culture and Psychology  
SOWK 4005 (SW42B) Crisis Intervention  
SOWK 3031 Bio-Psychosocial Challenges of HIV/AIDS in the Cbean  
LAW 3220 (LA32B) Family Law II  
SOCI 3014 (SY34A) Criminology  
SOCI 3016 (SY34B) Social Gerontology  
SOCI 3017 (SY34D) Criminal Justice  
SOCI 3033 (SY38A) Drugs and Society  
SOWK3032 Substance Abuse Mgmt in Caribbean Society

**or An approved Level II/III course**

**N.B. Students are advised to take at least three (3) social work courses from the electives at Level II. Students must complete five social work courses including those from Level II/III electives in order to satisfy the requirements for the minor in Social Work**

## DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES

## SCHEDULING OF COURSES

### PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED

#### 1. Specials

BSc Accounting  
BSc Management  
BSc Public Sector Management

#### 2. Joint Major

BSc Hospitality and Tourism Management -  
*(Offered jointly with the Barbados Community College (BCC) for students who have completed the BCC Associate Degree in Applied Arts - Tourism and Travel, or the Associate Degree in Applied Arts - Hotel Catering and Institutional Operations.)*

3. The Department also prepares students for Level One of the **BSc Tourism Management** and the **BSc Hotel Management** degree which are offered at the Centre for Hotel and Tourism Management, Nassau, Bahamas.

#### 4. Major/Minor Options

BSc Management with Spanish  
BSc Management with French  
BSc Management with Psychology

### LEVEL I

#### Semester I

|          |         |  |
|----------|---------|--|
| MGMT1000 | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers                      |
| MGMT1001 | (MS12B) | Principles of Management                       |
| ACCT1002 | (MS15A) | Introduction to Financial Accounting           |
| ACCT1003 | (MS15B) | Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting |

#### Semester II

|           |         |  |
|-----------|---------|--|
| MGMT1000  | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers                      |
| MGMT 1001 | (MS12B) | Principles of Management                       |
| ACCT1002  | (MS15A) | Introduction to Financial Accounting           |
| ACCT1003  | (MS15B) | Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting |

### LEVEL II

#### Semester I

|           |         |   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| MKTG2001  | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing                 |
| *MGMT2003 | (MS20C) | Property and Facilities Management      |
| MGMT2005  | (MS21A) | MicroComputer Applications for Business |
| MGMT 2006 | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems          |
| MGMT2008  | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour                |
| MGMT3017  | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management              |
| MGMT2013  | (MS24A) | Introduction to International Business  |
| MGMT2021  | (MS27B) | Business Law I                          |
| MGMT2023  | (MS28D) | Financial Mangement                     |
| MGMT3024  | (MS22C) | Managerial Communications               |
| ACCT2014  | (MS25A) | Financial Accounting I                  |
| ACCT2019  | (MS25G) | Accounting for Managers **              |
| MGMT2020  | (MS26A) | Managerial Economics                    |
| MGMT2027  | (MS29C) | Management in Government I              |
| TOUR2000  | (TR20A) | International Tourism                   |
| TOUR2002  | (TR21A) | Transportation and Tourism              |

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

**LEVEL II  
Semester II**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| MGMT 2005 (MS21A) | Microcomputer Applications for Business |
| MGMT 2006 (MS21D) | Management Information Systems I        |
| MGMT 2008 (MS22A) | Organizational Behaviour                |
| MGMT3017 (MS22B)  | Human Resources Management              |
| MGMT3024 (MS22C)  | Managerial Communications               |
| MGMT2013 (MS24A)  | Introduction to International Business  |
| ACCT2015 (MS25B)  | Financial Accounting II                 |
| ACCT2018 (MS25F)  | Government Accounting                   |
| MGMT2021 (MS27B)  | Business Law I                          |
| MGMT2023 (MS28D)  | Financial Management                    |
| MGMT2028 (MS29D)  | Management in Government II             |
| TOUR2001 (TR20B)  | Caribbean Tourism                       |
| TOUR2003 (TR21B)  | Tourism Planning & Development II       |
| TOUR2004 (TR22A)  | Research Methods for Business           |
| TOUR 3007         | Internship                              |

**Semester II**

|                   |                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| MKTG 3001 (MS30B) | International Marketing Management |
| MKTG 3002 (MS30C) | Marketing Research                 |
| MGMT 3018 (MS32B) | Industrial Relations               |
| MGMT 3031 (MS33B) | Business Strategy and Policy       |
| MGMT 3038 (MS34K) | Cross-National Management          |
| ACCT 3040 (MS35J) | Advanced Accounting Theory         |
| ACCT 3039 (MS35B) | Cost & Management Accounting II    |
| ACCT 3044 (MS36C) | Advanced Auditing                  |
| MGMT 3048 (MS38B) | Financial Management II            |
| MGMT 3052 (MS38F) | Taxation and Tax Management        |
| MGMT 3058 (MS39D) | New Venture Management             |
| MGMT 3078 (MS39F) | Policy Analysis                    |
| TOUR 3001 (TR30B) | Sustainable Tourism                |
| TOUR 3002 (TR30C) | Tourism Marketing                  |
| TOUR 3006 (TR33A) | Project                            |

**LEVEL III  
Semester I**

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| MKTG 3000 (MS30A) | Marketing Management                   |
| MGMT 3004 (MS30E) | Management of Quality*                 |
| MGMT 3005 (MS30F) | Attractions Development & Management   |
| MGMT 3006 (MS30G) | Hotel & Restaurant Management Seminar* |
| MGMT 3011 (MS31B) | Management Information Systems II      |
| MGMT 3022 (MS32A) | Organizational Development             |
| MGMT 3023 (MS32F) | Independent Study                      |
| MGMT 3033 (MS33E) | Business, Government and Society       |
| MGMT 3037 (MS34B) | International Business                 |
| ACCT 2017 (MS35A) | Management Accounting                  |
| ACCT 3041 (MS35H) | Advanced Financial Accounting          |
| ACCT 3043 (MS36A) | Auditing                               |
| MGMT 3045 (MS37A) | Business Law II                        |
| MGMT 3049 (MS38C) | Financial Institutions and Markets     |
| MGMT 3073 (MS39A) | Managing Development                   |
| MGMT 3056 (MS39C) | Project Management                     |
| MGMT 2026 (MS39E) | Production and Operations Management   |
| MGMT 3075 (MS39H) | Public Enterprise Management           |
| TOUR 3000 (TR30A) | Tourism Management                     |

*\*To be delivered by the Barbados Community College (BCC)*

*\*\* Students interested in following the Minor/Major in Accounting, or in taking higher level courses in Accounting, will be required to complete MS15A and MS15B and not this course.*

## STRUCTURE OF MAJORS AND MINORS

### (A) ACCOUNTING MAJOR

|          |         |                               |
|----------|---------|-------------------------------|
| ACCT2014 | (MS25A) | Financial Accounting I        |
| ACCT2015 | (MS25B) | Financial Accounting II       |
| MGMT2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management          |
| ACCT3043 | (MS36A) | Auditing                      |
| ACCT2017 | (MS35A) | Management Accounting         |
| ACCT3040 | (MS35J) | Advanced Accounting Theory    |
| ACCT3041 | (MS35H) | Advanced Financial Accounting |

Three (3) Approved Accounting Electives

### (B) MANAGEMENT MAJOR

|          |         |   |
|----------|---------|---|
| MKTG2001 | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing                 |
| MGMT2006 | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems I        |
| MGMT2008 | (MS22A) | Organizational Behaviour                |
| MGMT3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management              |
| MGMT2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management                    |
| MGMT2026 | (MS39E) | Production and Operations<br>Management |

Four (4) Approved Levels II and III Management Studies courses

### (C) ACCOUNTING MINOR (Restricted Registration):

|           |         |                               |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------|
| ACCT2014  | (MS25A) | Financial Accounting I        |
| ACCT2015  | (MS25B) | Financial Accounting II       |
| ACCT2017  | (MS35A) | Management Accounting         |
| ACCT3043  | (MS36A) | Auditing                      |
| ACCT3040  | (MS35J) | Advanced Accounting Theory    |
| <b>or</b> |         |                               |
| ACCT3041  | (MS35H) | Advanced Financial Accounting |

### (D) MANAGEMENT MINOR (Restricted Registration):

|          |         |                                  |
|----------|---------|----------------------------------|
| MKTG2001 | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing          |
| MGMT2006 | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems I |
| MGMT2008 | (MS22A) | Organizational Behaviour         |
| MGMT3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management       |
| MGMT2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management             |

### (E) PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT MINOR:

|          |         |                             |
|----------|---------|-----------------------------|
| MGMT2008 | (MS22A) | Organizational Behaviour    |
| MGMT3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management  |
| MGMT2028 | (MS29D) | Management in Government II |
| MGMT3073 | (MS39A) | Managing Development        |

### (F) OUT OF FACULTY MINORS AVAILABLE WITH PROGRAMMES IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGE- MENT STUDENTS

#### (1) French Minor

*Students pursuing this Minor are expected to take F10A - Intermediate French I and F10B - Intermediate French II.*

|           |        |                     |
|-----------|--------|---------------------|
| FREN 2001 | (F20A) | Advanced French 1   |
| FREN 2004 | (F20D) | Advanced French II  |
| FREN 2212 | (F22N) | Francophone Culture |
| FREN 3003 | (F30B) | Business French     |
| FREN 3014 | (F30N) | French for Tourism  |

#### (2) Spanish Minor

*Students pursuing this Minor are expected to take S10A - Intermediate Spanish I and S10B - Intermediate Spanish II.*

|           |        |                      |
|-----------|--------|----------------------|
| SPAN 2001 | (S20A) | Spanish Language IIA |
| SPAN 2002 | (S20D) | Spanish Language IIB |
| SPAN 2214 | (S22N) | Hispanic Culture     |
| SPAN 3502 | (S30B) | Business Spanish     |
| SPAN 3503 | (S30N) | Spanish for Tourism  |

## STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMES

**BSc ACCOUNTING**  
**BSc MANAGEMENT**  
**BSc PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT**  
**BSc HOTEL MANAGEMENT**  
**BSc TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT**

**(New Students 2008/2009 and Continuing Students 2007/2008)**

### LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 (EC10A) Intro to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**  
     ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
4. MGMT 1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management
5. ACCT 1002 (MS15A) Introduction to Financial Accounting
6. **One of**  
     SOCI 1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I  
     SOCI 1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II  
     GOVT 1001 (GT10B) Intro to Caribbean Politics  
     PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology  
     PSYC 1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology
7. ACCT 1003 (MS15B) Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting

### University Courses

8. FOUN 1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
- or** FOUN1001 (FD10A) English for Academic Purposes
9. MGMT 1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**  
     FOUN 1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation  
     FOUN1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

## 1. SPECIALS

### B. Sc. ACCOUNTING

*(for students who enrolled in the programme in or after 2000/2001)*

### LEVEL II

#### Semester I

- |          |         |   |
|----------|---------|---|
| MKTG2001 | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing                 |
| MGMT2005 | (MS21A) | Microcomputer Applications for Business |
| MGMT2008 | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour                |
| ACCT2014 | (MS25A) | Financial Accounting I                  |
| MGMT2020 | (MS26A) | Managerial Economics                    |

#### Semester 2

- |          |         |                                  |
|----------|---------|----------------------------------|
| MGMT2006 | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems I |
| MGMT3024 | (MS22C) | Managerial Communications        |
| ACCT2015 | (MS25B) | Financial Accounting II          |
| MGMT2021 | (MS27B) | Business Law I                   |
| MGMT2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management             |

### LEVEL III

#### Semester I

- |                            |         |                                  |
|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| MGMT3033                   | (MS33E) | Business, Government and Society |
| ACCT2017                   | (MS35A) | Management Accounting            |
| ACCT3043                   | (MS36A) | Auditing                         |
| Two (2) Accounting Options |         |                                  |

#### Semester 2

- |                            |         |   |
|----------------------------|---------|---|
| MGMT3031                   | (MS33B) | Business/Organisational Strategy and Policy |
| Two (2) Accounting Options |         |   |
| Two (2) Approved Electives |         |   |

**Note. Students are required to select their Accounting Options from the cluster of courses below. Students must satisfy the prerequisites for any option before being allowed to register for it.**

**ACCOUNTING OPTIONS**

**LEVEL III**

**Semester 1**

|           |         |                                    |
|-----------|---------|------------------------------------|
| MGMT 3023 | (MS32F) | Independent Study                  |
| ACCT 3041 | (MS35H) | Advanced Financial Accounting      |
| MGMT 3072 | (MS35P) | Services Sector Accounting         |
| MGMT 3049 | (MS38C) | Financial Institutions and Markets |

**Semester 2**

|           |         |                                 |
|-----------|---------|---------------------------------|
| ACCT 2018 | (MS25F) | Government Accounting           |
| ACCT 3015 | (MS31G) | Accounting Information Systems  |
| MGMT 3023 | (MS32F) | Independent Study               |
| ACCT 3039 | (MS35B) | Cost & Management Accounting II |
| ACCT 3040 | (MS35J) | Advanced Accounting Theory      |
| ACCT 3044 | (MS36C) | Advanced Auditing               |
| MGMT 3048 | (MS38B) | Financial Management II         |
| MGMT 3052 | (MS38F) | Taxation and Tax Management     |

**B. Sc. MANAGEMENT**

*(for students who enrolled in the programme in or after 2000/2001)*

**LEVEL II**

**Semester I**

|          |         |   |
|----------|---------|---|
| MKTG2001 | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing                   |
| MGMT2005 | (MS21A) | Microcomputer Applications for Management |
| MGMT2008 | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour                  |
| MGMT3024 | (MS22C) | Managerial Communications                 |
| MGMT2020 | (MS26A) | Managerial Economics                      |

**Semester 2**

|          |         |  |
|----------|---------|--|
| MGMT2006 | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems I       |
| MGMT3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management             |
| MGMT2013 | (MS24A) | Introduction to International Business |
| MGMT2021 | (MS27B) | Business Law I                         |
| MGMT2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management                   |

**LEVEL III**

**Semester I**

|                            |         |                                      |
|----------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| MGMT3033                   | (MS33E) | Business, Government and Society     |
| MGMT2026                   | (MS38E) | Production and Operations Management |
| Two (2) Management Options |         |                                      |
| One (1) Approved Elective  |         |                                      |

**Semester 2**

|                            |         |   |
|----------------------------|---------|---|
| MGMT3031                   | (MS33B) | Business/Organisational Strategy and Policy |
| Two (2) Management Options |         |   |
| Two (2) Approved Electives |         |   |

***Note: Students may choose Electives from any Department, subject to meeting the appropriate prerequisites. Following is a list of suggested electives.***

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

The following list of electives outside of the Department of Management Studies are suggested as appropriate electives for students of the Department.

**FACULTY OF LAW** (will need to check the prerequisite for the law courses not mentioned in the handbook)

|          |         |                                  |
|----------|---------|----------------------------------|
| LAW3160  | (LA29B) | Corporate Taxation               |
| LAW3140  | (LA29C) | Law of Corporate Insolvency      |
| LAW3010  | (LA30A) | Industrial Relations Law         |
| LAW 3020 | (LA30B) | Employment Law                   |
| LAW3030  | (LA30D) | Discrimination in Employment Law |
| LAW3040  | (LA30E) | Dismissal Law                    |
| LAW3110  | (LA31A) | Company Law                      |
| LAW3610  | (LA36B) | Law of Foreign Investment        |
| LAW3640  | (LA36E) | Introduction to Offshore Law     |
| LAW3750  | (LA37D) | Intellectual Property Copyright  |
| LAW3100  | (LA39A) | Law of Associations              |

**FACULTY OF HUMANITIES**

*Interdisciplinary*

|          |         |   |
|----------|---------|---|
| GEND2201 | (AR22A) | Introduction to Women Studies   |
| GEND2013 | (AR37A) | Introduction to Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean:                           |
| GEND3703 | (AR37C) | Gender Analysis and Theories of Development: Implications for Policy and Planning |

*Literature and English*

|           |        |                           |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------|
| LITS 2403 | (E24C) | Caribbean Popular Culture |
| LITS 2501 | (E25A) | West Indian Literature 1  |
| LITS 2502 | (E25B) | West Indian Literature 2  |

*History*

|           |        |   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| HIST 2003 | (H20C) | West Indian History 1700-1848           |
| HIST 2004 | (H20D) | West Indian History 1848 to the present |
| HIST 2301 | (H23A) | History of Africa 1800-1900             |

|                   |         |  |
|-------------------|---------|--|
| HIST 2302         | (H23B)  | History of Africa 1900 to the present                                |
| HIST 3003         | (H30C)  | Women and Gender in the History of the English-Speaking Caribbean    |
| HIST 3010         | (H30J)  | Protests and Popular Movements in the British Caribbean 1838-1938    |
| HIST 3019         | (H30S)  | West Indies Cricket since 1870                                       |
| HIST 3020         | (H30T)  | Society and Economy in the British Caribbean 1834-1870               |
| <i>Philosophy</i> |         |  |
| GOVT2016          | (GT26D) | Caribbean Political Philosophy                                       |
| <i>Theology</i>   |         |  |
| THEO 2107         | (T21G)  | History of the Christian Churches in the Caribbean 1492-1834         |
| THEO 2108         | (T21H)  | History of the Christian Churches in the Post Emancipation Caribbean |

**DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK**

|           |         |   |
|-----------|---------|---|
| SOCI2006  | (SY22A) | Qualitative Research Methods                |
| GOVT2010  | (GT23A) | Politics of Developing Nations              |
| GOVT2000  | (GT20F) | Women and Politics                          |
| GOVT2016  | (GT26D) | Caribbean Political Philosophy              |
| SOWK2000  | (SW20A) | Social Work Theory and Practice with Groups |
| SOCI2013  | (SY23G) | Caribbean Social Development                |
| PSYC2001  | (PS22B) | Counselling I                               |
| PSYC3014  | (PS33A) | Industrial and Organizational Psychology    |
| GOVT3017  | (GT36A) | Caribbean Governance I                      |
| GOVT3018  | (GT36B) | Caribbean Governance II                     |
| PSYC 2016 |         | Communications Psychology                   |
| PSYC 2017 |         | Gender and Psychology                       |
| PSYC 3008 |         | Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy   |

**Students are required to select their Management Options from the cluster of courses below. Students must satisfy the prerequisites for any option before being allowed to register for it.**

## MANAGEMENT OPTIONS

### LEVEL III

#### **Semester 1**

|          |         |                                    |
|----------|---------|------------------------------------|
| MKTG3000 | (MS30A) | Marketing Management               |
| MGMT3011 | (MS31B) | Management Information Systems II  |
| MGMT3022 | (MS32A) | Organisational Development         |
| MGMT3037 | (MS34B) | International Business             |
| ACCT2017 | (MS35A) | Management Accounting              |
| MGMT3045 | (MS37A) | Business Law II                    |
| MGMT3049 | (MS38C) | Financial Institutions and Markets |
| MGMT3053 | (MS38J) | International Financial Management |
| MGMT3056 | (MS39C) | Project Management                 |
| MGMT3075 | (MS39H) | Public Enterprise Management       |

#### **Semester 2**

|          |         |   |
|----------|---------|---|
| MKTG3001 | (MS30B) | International Marketing Management      |
| MKTG3002 | (MS30C) | Marketing Research                      |
| MKTG3009 | (MS30K) | Services Marketing                      |
| ACCT3015 | (MS31G) | Accounting Information Systems          |
| MGMT3018 | (MS32B) | Industrial Relations                    |
| MGMT3038 | (MS34K) | Cross-National Management               |
| ACCT3039 | (MS35B) | Advanced Management and Cost Accounting |
| MGMT3048 | (MS38B) | Financial Management II                 |
| MGMT3052 | (MS38F) | Taxation and Tax Management             |
| MGMT3076 | (MS38P) | Managing Financial Institutions         |
| MGMT3058 | (MS39D) | New Venture Management                  |

## B. Sc. PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT

*(for students who enrolled in the programme in or after 2000/2001)*

### LEVEL II

#### **Semester 1**

|          |         |   |
|----------|---------|---|
| MKTG2001 | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing                   |
| MGMT2005 | (MS21A) | MicroComputer Applications for Management |
| MGMT2008 | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour                  |
| MGMT2027 | (MS29C) | Management in Government I                |
| ECON2004 | (EC22C) | Economic Analysis for Public Policy       |

#### **Semester 2**

|                           |         |                                  |
|---------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| MGMT2006                  | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems I |
| MGMT3017                  | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management       |
| ACCT2018                  | (MS25F) | Government Accounting            |
| MGMT2028                  | (MS29D) | Management in Government II      |
| One (1) Approved Elective |         |                                  |

### LEVEL III

#### **Semester 1**

|                             |         |                                  |
|-----------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| MGMT3033                    | (MS33E) | Government, Business and Society |
| MGMT3073                    | (MS39A) | Managing Development             |
| MGMT3075                    | (MS39H) | Public Enterprise Management     |
| <b>One (1) Option from:</b> |         |                                  |
| MGMT3022                    | (MS32A) | Organisational Development       |
| MGMT3056                    | (MS39C) | Project Management               |
| ECON3016                    | (EC33E) | Public Sector Economics          |
| One (1) Approved Elective   |         |                                  |

**Semester 2**

MGMT3031 (MS33B) Business/Organisational Strategy and Policy

MGMT 3078 (MS39F) Policy Analysis

**Two (2) Options from:**

MGMT3018 (MS32B) Industrial Relations

GOVT3018 (GT36B) Caribbean Gov't & Politics II

TOUR2003 (TR21B) Tourism Planning & Development II

One (1) Approved Elective

Students may choose Electives from any Department, subject to meeting the appropriate prerequisites and the approval of the Department of Management Studies.

**B.Sc. HOTEL MANAGEMENT  
B.Sc. TOURISM MANAGEMENT**

The Department offers only **Level One** of the two above programmes. After completing Level I, students go on to the Centre for Hotel and Tourism Management in the Bahamas to complete a B.Sc. Special degree in one of the Hotel Management or Tourism Management Programmes as follows:

**B.Sc. HOTEL MANAGEMENT**

1. **Levels II and III** of the programme operate on a semester basis of two semesters per academic year. Each semester's study comprises five (5) half-courses for full-time students and a minimum of two (2) half-courses for part-time students. Normally a student is required to satisfactorily complete eighteen (18) half-courses – nine (9) full courses – within two years and may additionally choose two (2) half-course optional electives, e.g. Foreign Language, Data Processing. The electives do not count towards assessment of the class of degree.

2. Half-courses required to be taken:

- (i)-(iv) Hotel Operations I-IV
- (v)-(vii) Food and Beverage Management I-IV
- (ix) + (x) Marketing Management I and II
- (xi) Hotel Accounting

- (xii) Management Accounting
- (xiii) Financial Management
- (xiv) Organizational Theory & Behaviour
- (xv) Personnel Management and Industrial Relations
- (xvi) International Tourism
- (xvii) Caribbean Tourism
- (xviii) Hotel Law

3. Students are also required to spend two 12-week segments working under staff supervision within the industry. Detailed regulations concerning these internship periods are issued to all students enrolling in this programme.

**Scheme of Examination**

- 4. (i) Levels I and III examination will consist of a minimum of twenty (20) papers each normally of two hours duration.
- (ii) Students will be examined in each half-course at the end of the semester in which it is taught, i.e. five papers per semester. Optional electives will not necessarily be available.
- (iii) A Level II and III student taking a normal full-time load of five half-courses per semester who fails all such courses in a given semester will normally be required to withdraw from the Faculty.

**B.Sc. TOURISM MANAGEMENT**

The Level One requirements for the Tourism Management option are the same as that outlined above for the Hotel Management option.

- 1. Regulations similar to those for the B.Sc. Hotel Management apply - See Regulations 1-4 above.

**LEVEL II**

- (i) Organizational Theory and Behaviour
- (ii) Hotel Accounting
- (iii) + (iv) Marketing Management I and II
- (v) + (vi) Hotel Operations I and II
- (vii) International Tourism
- (viii) Management Accounting
- (ix) Caribbean Tourism

### LEVEL III

- (x) Personnel Management and Industrial Relations
- (xi) Financial Management
- (xii) Law
- (xiii) + (xiv) Project Analysis I and II
- (xv) Tourism Research
- (xvi) Caribbean Tourism: Public Politics and Issues
- (xvii) Transport Economics
- (xviii) Caribbean Tourism: Planning and Development  
– 12 Week Internship

## 2. JOINT MAJOR

### B.Sc. HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

This Programme is offered jointly with the Barbados Community College (BCC). In the programme, students are required to complete the Two-Year Associate Degree in Applied Arts - Tourism and Travel, or the Associate Degree in Applied Arts - Hotel Catering and Institutional Operations, (or equivalent) with a 2.75 grade point average, before proceeding to complete years 3 and 4 in the Faculty.

The four-year programme consists of a core of Hospitality and Tourism courses, along with Business and Management courses, in two (2) areas of specialisation, viz. Hospitality Management and Tourism Management. The vocational courses, particularly in Hospitality, will be undertaken during the first two years of study at the purpose-built facilities of the Hospitality Division of BCC. In years 3 and 4 a range of Business and Management courses is offered mainly at the Cave Hill campus of the UWI. The four-year programme is designed to be both academically sound and specifically relevant to the Regional Hospitality and Tourism Industry. The training will provide opportunities for employment in hotels, transportation and tour operation companies, travel agency operations, national and regional tourism organizations and government departments. It will be of benefit to those already in the industry as well as those seeking to enter this diverse field.

Students will receive practical exposure to kitchen, restaurant and general hotel management operations at the Pommarine Training Hotel facility. They will also be given the opportunity to gain experience and a realistic appreciation of the working environment of the industry through an internship scheme. A six (6) week internship is undertaken at the end of Year 2, and a further twelve (12) week industry internship is undertaken at the end of Year 3 of the programme.

Language training is built into the degree programme as a requirement during the first two years.

### B.Sc. HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

#### YEAR III

##### *Semester 1*

|                |         |                                    |
|----------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| MGMT2008       | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour           |
| ACCT2019       | (MS25G) | Accounting for Managers            |
| TOUR2000       | (TR20A) | International Tourism              |
| FOUN1101       | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilization             |
| <b>One of:</b> |         |                                    |
| TOUR2002       | (TR21A) | Transportation and Tourism or      |
| MGMT2003       | (MS20C) | Property And Facilities Management |

##### *Semester 2*

|           |            |                                     |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| MGMT2006  | (MS21D)    | Management Information Systems I    |
| MGMT3017  | (MS22B)    | Human Resources Management          |
| TOUR2001  | (TR20B)    | Caribbean Tourism                   |
| TOUR2003  | (TR21B)    | Tourism Planning and Development II |
| TOUR 2004 | (TR22A)    | Research Methods for Business       |
| TOUR 3007 | Internship | ( <b>Summer</b> ) 3 credits         |

**YEAR IV**

**Semester 1**

|          |         |  |
|----------|---------|--|
| MGMT2020 | (MS26A) | Managerial Economics <b>or</b><br>Elective |
| MKTG3000 | (MS30A) | Marketing Management                       |
| MGMT3004 | (MS30E) | Management of Quality                      |
| TOUR3000 | (TR30A) | Tourism Management                         |

**One of:**

|           |         |  |
|-----------|---------|--|
| MGMT 3005 | (MS30F) | Attractions Development and<br>Management  |
| MGMT3006  | (MS30G) | Hotel and Restaurant<br>Management Seminar |

**Semester 2**

|          |         |                                |
|----------|---------|--------------------------------|
| MGMT3018 | (MS32B) | Industrial Relations           |
| MGMT3020 | (MS32D) | Strategic Management <b>or</b> |
| MGMT3031 | (MS33B) | Business Strategy and Policy   |
| TOUR3001 | (TR30B) | Sustainable Tourism            |
| TOUR3002 | (TR30C) | Tourism Marketing              |
| TOUR3006 | (TR33A) | Project                        |

**N.B.** Students are normally required to complete three (3) Foundation Courses as part of the degree programme. Where equivalent courses have been taken at the Barbados Community College, students may apply for exemption from the relevant Foundation Course. Courses currently under consideration for exemption are:

| BCC Courses                                  | UWI Course Equivalence |
|--|------------------------|
| GED 143/215 English and Communication I & II | FD10A and FD10B        |
| AIT 108 Applied Information Technology       | MS11A                  |
| GED 115 Computer Awareness                   | MS11A                  |

**3. MAJOR/MINOR OPTIONS**

**B.Sc. MANAGEMENT WITH FRENCH**

**LEVEL I**

**Semester**

1. ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**  
ECON1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
4. MGMT1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management
5. **One of:**  
PSYC1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology  
GOVT1001 (GT10B) Introduction to Caribbean Politics  
SOC11002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I  
SOC11000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II  
PSYC1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology
6. FREN 1401 (F10A) French Language IA
7. FREN 1402 (F10B) French LanguageII
8. FOUN1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II:Writing for Special Purposes
9. MGMT1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**  
FOUN1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation  
FOUN1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

**LEVEL II**

**Semester 1**

- |                       |         |                         |
|-----------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| MGMT 2008             | (MS22A) | Organizational Behavior |
| ACCT 2019             | (MS25G) | Accounting for Managers |
| FREN 2001             | (F 20A) | Advanced French I       |
| FREN 2214             | (F 22N) | Francophone Culture     |
| One Approved Elective |         |                         |

**Semester 2**

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
HANDBOOK 2008 - 2009**

|          |         |  |                                |         |   |
|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------|---------|---|
| MGMT2006 | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems I       | 8. FOUN1008                    | (FD10H) | Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes |
| MGMT3017 | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management             | 9. MGMT1000                    | (MS11A) | Introduction to Computers                 |
| MGMT2013 | (MS24A) | Introduction to International Business | 10. <b>One of:</b><br>FOUN1101 | (FD11A) | Caribbean Civilisation                    |
| MGMT2023 | (MS28D) | Financial Management                   | FOUN1210                       | (FD12A) | Science, Medicine and Technology          |
| FREN2004 | (F20D)  | Advanced French II                     |                                |         |   |

**LEVEL III**

**Semester 1**

|           |         |                                      |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| MKTG 2001 | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing              |
| FREN 3003 | (F30B)  | Business French                      |
| MGMT2026  | (MS38E) | Production and Operations Management |

One (1) Approved Level II/III Management Course  
One (1) Approved Elective

**Semester 2**

|           |         |                    |
|-----------|---------|--------------------|
| FREN 3014 | (F 30N) | French for Tourism |
|-----------|---------|--------------------|

Two Approved Level II/III Management Courses  
Two (2) Approved Electives

**B.Sc. MANAGEMENT WITH SPANISH**

**LEVEL I**

|                               |         |                                       |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. ECON1001                   | (EC10A) | Intro to Microeconomics               |
| 2. ECON1003                   | (EC14A) | Maths for Social Sciences I <b>OR</b> |
| ECON1004                      | (EC14B) | Maths for Social Sciences II          |
| 3. ECON1005                   | (EC16B) | Introductory Statistics               |
| 4. MGMT1001                   | (MS12B) | Principles of Management              |
| 5. <b>One of:</b><br>PSYC1007 | (SY14C) | Fundamentals of Psychology            |
| GOVT1001                      | (GT10B) | Intro to Caribbean Politics           |
| SOCI1000                      | (SY11A) | Introduction to Sociology II          |
| SOCI1002                      | (SY11B) | Introduction to Sociology I           |
| PSYC1004                      | (SY40B) | Intro to Social Psychology            |
| 6. SPAN 1001                  | (S10A)  | Spanish Language IA                   |
| 7. SPAN 1002                  | (S10B)  | Spanish Language IB                   |

**LEVEL II**

**Semester 1**

|           |         |                                  |
|-----------|---------|----------------------------------|
| MGMT2008  | (MS22A) | Organisational Behaviour         |
| ACCT2019  | (MS25G) | Accounting for Managers          |
| MGMT2006  | (MS21D) | Management Information Systems I |
| SPAN 2214 | (S 22N) | Hispanic Culture                 |

One Approved Elective

**Semester 2**

|           |         |  |
|-----------|---------|--|
| SPAN 2001 | (S 20A) | Spanish Language IIA                   |
| MGMT3017  | (MS22B) | Human Resources Management             |
| MGMT2013  | (MS24A) | Introduction to International Business |
| MGMT2023  | (MS28D) | Financial Management                   |
| SPAN 2002 | (S 20D) | Spanish Language IIB                   |

**LEVEL III**

**Semester 1**

|           |         |                                      |
|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| MKTG2001  | (MS20A) | Principles of Marketing              |
| SPAN 3502 | (S 30B) | Business Spanish                     |
| MGMT2026  | (MS38E) | Production and Operations Management |

One (1) Approved Level II/III Management Course  
One (1) Approved Elective

**Semester 2**

|           |         |                     |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|
| SPAN 3503 | (S 30N) | Spanish for Tourism |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|

Two (2) Approved Level II/III Management Courses  
Two (2) Approved Electives

**B.Sc. MANAGEMENT WITH PSYCHOLOGY**  
**(for Level II students and those entering from**  
**2008/2009)**

**LEVEL I**

1. ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics
- ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics
2. ECON1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I
- ECON1004 (EC14B) Maths for Economics II
3. ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics
4. MGMT1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management
5. **One of:**
- GOVT1001 (GT10B) Intro to Caribbean Politics
- SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II
- SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I
6. PSYC1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology
7. PSYC1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology
8. FOUN1008 (FD10H) Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
9. MGMT1000 (MS11A) Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**
- FOUN1101 (FD11A) Caribbean Civilisation
- FOUN1210 (FD12A) Science, Medicine and Technology

**LEVEL II**

- MGMT 2008 (MS22A) Organisational Behaviour
- ACCT 2019 (MS25G) Accounting for Managers
- PSYC 2009 (ED20B) Learning Theory & Practice
- PYSC 2012 (SY24A) Developmental Psychology
- PSYC 2002 (SY24B) Abnormal Psychology
- MGMT 2006 (MS21D) Management Information Systems I
- MGMT 3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Mgmt
- MGMT 2023 (MS28D) Financial Management
- One (1) Approved Elective
- One (1) Approved Management Course

**LEVEL III**

- MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing
- MGMT 2026 (MS39E) Production and Operations Management
- PSYC 3022 Research Project in Applied Psychology
- One of:**
- SOCI 2007 (SY22A) Survey Design and Analysis
- PSYC 3013 (PS37A) Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology
- PSYC 3014 (PS33A) Industrial and Organisational Psychology
- PSYC 2016 Communication Psychology
- PSYC 2017 Gender and Psychology
- PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling & Pschotherapy
- PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods
- Three (3) Approved Management Courses
- Three (3) Approved Electives

**COURSE SYLLABUSES**  
**UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION COURSES**

**FOUN1008 (FD10H) - RHETORIC II: WRITING FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES**

*(This course is administered by the Faculty of Humanities)*

This course is designed to equip students across the disciplines (and particularly Social Sciences, Law, and Pure & Applied Sciences) with skills in, business, technical and scientific writing.

- writing effective arguments, writing problem solution arguments, arguing for action and proposing solutions;
- writing to persuade: subjective/objective viewpoints - use of logic versus emotive expression; methods of refutation
- writing business, technical and scientific documents
- describing and writing project proposals
- writing from research in the field: designing and using surveys, questionnaires, interview schedules and so forth - understanding, analysing and using the language of business technical innovations in vocabulary etc.

Assessment: 100% coursework - continuous assessment consisting of selection of five or six written assignments on the major segments of the course.

**FOUN1101 (FD11A) - CARIBBEAN CIVILISATION**

*(This course is administered by the Faculty of Humanities)*

**Objectives:**

To develop an awareness of the main process of cultural development in Caribbean societies, highlighting the factors, the problematics and the creative output that have fed the emergence of Caribbean identities.

To develop a perception of the Caribbean as wider than island nations or linguistic blocs.

To stimulate students' interest in, and commitment to Caribbean civilization and to further their self-determination.

**FOUN1210 (FD12A) - SCIENCE, MEDICINE AND TECHNOLOGY IN SOCIETY**

*(This course is administered by the Faculty of Science and Technology)*

The overall aim of the course is to develop the ability of the student to engage in an informed manner in public discourse on matters pertaining to the impact of science, medicine and technology on society.

**FOUN 1301 (FD13A) - CARIBBEAN SOCIETY, GOVERNMENT AND LAW**

*(This course does not count for credit in the Programmes of the Faculty of Social Sciences except with the permission of the Dean)*

This course is a multi-disciplinary course of the Faculty of Social Sciences which is designed mainly for non-Social Sciences students.

The course will introduce students to some of the major institutions in Caribbean society. It will expose them to both historical and contemporary aspects of Caribbean society, including Caribbean legal, political and economic systems. In addition, Caribbean culture and Caribbean social problems are discussed.

## DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

### LEVEL ONE COURSES

#### **ECON1001 (EC10A) – INTRODUCTION TO MICROECONOMICS**

This course will introduce students to the analytical concepts and the basic principles of microeconomics analysis. It will cover:

Consumer Demand Theory  
The Theory of the Firm and Production  
Market Analysis

#### **ECON1002 (EC10B) – INTRODUCTION TO MACROECONOMICS**

This course will introduce students to:

National Income Accounting  
Macroeconomic Model Building and Analysis  
The Theory of Small Open Economy  
Money and Banking  
The International Economy

#### **ECON1003 (EC14A) – MATHS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES I**

Basic algebraic techniques: Sets; Matrices; Matrix solutions to systems of linear equations; Relations; Functions; Graphs; Co-ordinate Geometry; Limits; Differentiation; Integration; Maxima and minima curve tracing; Linear programming and the calculus of two variables. The application of the foregoing to the Social Sciences.

This course is not for students with 'A' level Mathematics.

#### **ECON1004 (EC14B) – MATHS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES II**

*Prerequisite: A-level Mathematics or ECON1003 (EC14A)*

This course would build on the material covered in the introductory course. Topics to be studied would include: Finite Mathematics, including sets, relation, function. Classical Algebra including partial functions, remainder theorem, theory of equations; linear algebra including vector, matrices, linear system of equations, rules, eigen vectors, quadratic forms, advanced cal-

culus, especially all types of optimisations problems; differential and difference equations.

#### **ECON1005 (EC16B) – INTRODUCTORY STATISTICS**

The collection, compilation and tabulation of statistics, and their representation by charts, diagrams, averages, measures of dispersion and association, and index numbers. Elementary aspects of distribution theory, estimation theory; and hypothesis testing. The use of mechanical aids to calculation and tabulation. The analysis of variance technique. Elementary decision making theory.

No prerequisite.

### LEVEL II COURSES

#### **ECON2000 (EC20A) – INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS I**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics  
ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics*

The Methodology of Microeconomics: The Scientific Method. Scientific Validity. The Methodological Controversy.

**Consumer Theory and Analysis:** The Cardinal Theory. The Ordinal Theory. Revealed Preference. The Law of Demand, Engel's Law, Elasticity. External Effects on Consumption. The Price Index. The "Characteristic" Approach. Risk Analysis. Empirical Demand Functions.

**Production Theory and Analysis:** The Production Function. Profit Maximization. Homogeneity. The Multi-Product Firm. Cost Functions. X-efficiency. Linear Programming. Market Equilibrium: Supply and Demand in the Market. Existence, Uniqueness and Stability of Market Equilibrium. Walrasian and Marshallian Conditions for Static Stability. Dynamic Stability - The Cobweb. Model and Relationship to Agricultural Production.

**ECON 2001 (EC20B) – INTERMEDIATE  
MICROECONOMICS II**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics*

*ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics*

The Product Market: Profit Maximization Models - Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic Competition, Oligopoly. Alternative Models - Sales Maximization, Growth Maximization, Administrative or Cost-Plus Pricing. Game Theory.

The Labour Market and Distribution: The demand for labour under different market structures. Monopsony. Rent and Quasi rent. Distribution of the product among productive inputs. Product exhaustion Theorems (Euler, Clark-Wicksteed). General Equilibrium and Welfare Theory: Pareto Optimality. The Marginal Conditions for Optimal Resource Allocation. The Social Welfare Function and the Second Order Condition for Welfare Maximization. Arrow Possibility Theorem. Theory of the Second Best.

Introductory Project Analysis: Discounted Cash Flow Analysis. Social vs Private Cost-Benefit Analysis. Investment Criteria - Net Present Value. Internal Rate of Return.

**ECON 2002 (EC21A) – INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS I**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics*

*ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics*

1. Scoping of Macroeconomic Analysis
2. Alternative Macroeconomic Paradigms
3. Theoretical elaboration of select Macroeconomic Paradigms
4. Formulation and Analysis of Macroeconomic Models
5. Macroeconomic Stabilisation Policy

**ECON 2003 (EC 21B) – INTERMEDIATE  
MACROECONOMICS II**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics*

*ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics*

1. The Consumption Function
2. The Investment Function
3. The Demand for Money
4. Labour Supply and Demand
5. Expectations Formation and Policy Effectiveness
6. The Government Budget Constraint and the Consistency of Macroeconomic Models
7. Capital and the Growth of an economy

**ECON 2004 (EC22C) – PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics*

This is an intermediate economics course designed to provide non-specialist economics students with the principles involved in the analysis of public policies such as government intervention in the market, regulation, subsidisation, privatisation etc. The course examines both the microeconomic and macroeconomic principles governing the formulation of public policies.

The outline syllabus is as follows:

The Elements of Public Policy:

Microeconomic Context of Public Policy:

General Equilibrium Analysis and the Concept of Market Efficiency. Equity Considerations. Market Failure and Externalities. Property Rights. Public Choice. Regulation and Rent-Seeking. Macroeconomic Context of Public Policy: Macroeconomic Policy Formulation. Political Business Cycles. Policy Optimisation and Reaction Functions. Economics of Voting.

### **ECON 2005 (EC 23E) – SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC ACCOUNTING**

*Prerequisite:*

*ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics*

The outline syllabus is as follows:

- i) The Social Accounting Matrix
- ii) Expenditure, Output and Income at Current Prices
- iii) International Transactions and the Balance of Payments Accounts
- iv) Inter-Industry Transactions and Input-Output Analysis
- v) Expenditure, Output and Income at Constant Prices
- vi) Real National Income and the Terms of Trade
- vii) International Comparisons of Living Standards

### **ECON 2006 (EC 23J) – ECONOMIC STATISTICS**

*Prerequisite:*

*ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics*

1. The objective of the course is to produce students who, given the appropriate raw materials, could:
  - (i) produce data themselves
  - (ii) write a report using the data
  - (iii) write a critical commentary on a report which used the data
2. The course is as follows:
  - (i) Introduction
  - (ii) Unemployment, including problems of definition,
  - (iii) Inflation, including construction of index numbers, introduction to time series
  - (iv) Living standards, including measurement of real national income, terms of trade
  - (v) Balance of Payments, including simple forecasting techniques, accounting with stocks and flows
  - (vi) Overview, economic activity in the Eastern Caribbean over the last two decades

### **ECON 2008 (EC 23L) – STATISTICAL METHODS I**

*Prerequisite:*

*ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics*

Probability Theory. Distribution Theory. Inferential Statistics. Goodness of Fit. Analysis of Variance.

measurement, inference from survey data

### **ECON 2016 (EC 24D) – MATHS METHODS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES II**

*Prerequisite:*

*ECON1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II*

Mathematical analysis; elementary properties of sets of points; limiting processes and convergence; the derivative and the integral; partial differentiation; constrained and unconstrained extremum problems; simple systems of differential and difference equations.

### **ECON 2020 (EC 25F) – THE CARIBBEAN ECONOMY**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics*

*ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics*

The development of Caribbean Economies. Introduction to Development Theory. Contemporary Characteristics of Caribbean Economies.

### **ECON 2022 (EC 26C) – INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON1001 (EC10A) Introduction to Microeconomics*

*ECON1002 (EC10B) Introduction to Macroeconomics*

Elementary theory of international trade in goods and services; the structure of world and regional trade and the main factors influencing the flow of goods and services; the relationship between trade, growth and development, commercial policy (tariff and non-tariff barriers to trade, countertrade); regional economic cooperation; the role and functions of international trading agreements and institutions (GATT, LOMÉ, CBI, CARIBCAN, UNCTAD); the international monetary system (IMF, The World Bank, the Euro-currency market); the theory and problems of balance of payments.

### LEVEL III COURSES

#### ECON 3000 (EC30E) – MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

*Prerequisites:*

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I

ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I

The Business Environment. Value Creation and Profit. Optimization Techniques. Consumer analysis. Decision Making Under Risk and Uncertainty. Regression Analysis and Empirical Estimation of Demand Functions. The Production Process. Economic versus Accounting Concepts of Cost and Profits. Pricing Analysis and Decisions. Advertising and Promotional Decisions. Capital Budgeting and Investment Decisions.

#### ECON 3001 (EC 30F) – INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS I

*Prerequisites:*

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I

ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I

The Industrial Organization Framework. Market Structure and Performance. Market Concentration. Pricing Theory and Strategy. Game Theory. Innovation and Market Structure. The Managerial Firm. Firm Size and Diversification. The Multinational Firm and Transfer Pricing. International Organization. Vertical Integration. Technology choice. Industrial Policy. The Structure and Performance of Industry in the Caribbean. Case Studies of Selected Industries.

#### ECON 3003 (EC 30M) – MONETARY ECONOMICS

*Prerequisites:*

ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I

ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II

Meaning and Function of Money  
Demand for Money Supply of Money  
Interest Rates  
Monetary Policy and Rational Expectations  
Inflation  
Money and Balance of Payments in the Open Economy  
Currency Substitution

#### ECON 3005 (EC 31E) – MONETARY THEORY AND POLICY

*Prerequisites:*

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I

ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I

This course seeks to provide students with the fundamentals of Monetary Theory both in a developed and developing Economy Context. Role of Money in the Economy (Theoretical Schools): Money Supply Determination; demand for Money; Interest Rate Determination. Money, Inflation and Output; Money and The Balance of Payments.

#### ECON 3006 (EC30N) – INTERNATIONAL TRADE POLICY

*Prerequisites:*

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I

ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I

Elementary Theory of International Trade including alternative theories of trade. The Structure of World Trade and the Main Factors Influencing Trade: including trade in services. The Relationship Between Trade, Growth and Development. International Trade Policy. Regional Economic Integration: including South-South Cooperation. International Investments: The Multinational Firm. Institutions and Agreements which Influence International Trade: GATT, LOMÉ, etc.

#### ECON 3007 (EC 30P) – INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

*Prerequisites:*

ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I

ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I

The Balance of Payments.  
The Foreign Exchange Market: including the Euro-Currency Market and Analysis of the Efficient Market Hypothesis.  
International Adjustment and Stabilization.  
The International Monetary System: History Problems and Proposals for Reform.  
International Capital Markets and Movement of Capital.  
The International Debt Problem.

**ECON 3010 (EC 31F) – FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*

*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

Theory of Financial Intermediation. Caribbean Financial Environment Portfolio Behaviour of Financial Institutions, i.e. Central Banks, Development Banks, Insurance Companies, Other Non-Banks, Stock Exchange.

**ECON 3011 (EC 31G) – ECONOMICS OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*

*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

The nature and economic significance of the Financial System. Theory of Financial Intermediation. Caribbean Financial Environment. Flow of Funds Analysis. Management of Financial Intermediaries. Interest Rates and Security Prices. Borrowing and Lending in Money and Capital Markets. Efficiency Market Theory. Regulation of Financial Institutions.

**ECON 3016 (EC 33E) – PUBLIC FINANCE I**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*

*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

Role of Government  
Theory of Public Goods  
Public Enterprise  
Budgeting Public Expenditure  
Cost-Benefit Analysis  
Income Distribution  
Stabilization Policy

**ECON 3017 (EC33F) – PUBLIC FINANCE II**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*

*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

Efficiency Analysis  
Tax Incidence  
Taxation and Labour Supply  
Taxation and Investment  
Tax Effort and Elasticity Analysis  
Income and Corporate Taxation  
Indirect Taxes  
Tariff Analysis

**ECON 3019 (EC 32C) – TRANSPORT ECONOMICS**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*

*ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II*

*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

*ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II*

The course has been structured to cover the following areas:  
The theory of transport pricing; The economics of transport costs; Transport and developing countries; Transport planning; Ocean transportation; The economics of aviation and airport, and economic considerations in land transport.

**ECON 3020 (EC32F) – ECONOMIC INTEGRATION**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*

*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

Aspects of Economic Integration  
Approaches to Economic Integration  
Integrative Mechanisms & Obstacles to the Integration Process  
Gains from Economic Integration  
Integration Dynamics  
Select Problems on Planning within an Integration Region  
Case Studies of Select Integration Experiences.

### **ECON 3024 (EC35G) – ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*  
*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*  
*ECON 2003 (EC21B) Intermediate Macroeconomics II*

*Topics:*

The Nature of Human Capital Investment.  
The Economic Returns to Education and Training.  
The Contribution of Education and Economic Growth and Development.  
The Principles and Techniques of Educational Planning.  
Financing Education - Principles of Costing and Expenditure Analysis.  
Productivity, Efficiency and Equity of Education.

### **ECON 3026 (EC 33C) – HUMAN RESOURCES POLICY AND PLANNING**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*  
*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

Human Capital Theory – investment in training and education.

Labour and Economic Development – models of development and employment generation, internal and external migration.  
Theories of Employment and Employment Policy.  
Poverty and income Distribution.  
Manpower Planning Theory and Policy in Developing Countries.

### **ECON 3027 (EC33H) – ECONOMIC PLANNING**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*  
*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

The ideology of planning. Levels of planning. Planning Strategy. Planning models. Input-output analysis. Accounting prices. Decision formulae. Tools of project appraisal.

### **ECON 3029 (EC 35J) – LABOUR ECONOMICS**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*  
*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

Nature of Labour Economics.

The Structure of Labour Markets.

The Supply of Labour.

The Demand for Labour.

Labour Market Interaction - wage and employment determination under different market structures and institutional arrangements.

The Economics of Trade Union Behaviour and Collective Bargaining.

The Structure of Labour Compensation.

### **ECON 3034 (EC34D) – ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*  
*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

Microeconomic and Macroeconomic issues relating to the pricing and taxation of renewable and renewal natural resources. Depletion Theory and Policy. Economic issues relating to the exploitation of natural resources. The Valuation of Environmental Resources. Problems with natural resource exploitation in the Caribbean. Impact of Industrial/Tourism Development on Natural Resources.

### **ECON 3035 (EC 34F) – ECONOMIC FORECASTING**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II*  
*ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I*

The aim is to acquaint students with the full range of forecasting techniques, describing their essential characteristics and showing how they can be applied in practice.

Basic concepts of forecasting: Need and uses of forecasting, type of forecasting, introduction to some of the terminology.

Trend-line fitting and forecasting. Introducing trends, estimating a curve, forecasting using trend curves.

Time series methods. White noise, moving averages and

autoregressive models, exponential smoothing and smoothing methods in general. Decomposition methods, ARMA methods, Box-Jenkins methods.

Regression methods and Econometric models. Simple regression, multiple regression, use of Econometric models in forecasting.

Qualitative and subjective forecasting.

Evaluation forecasts. Mean square error and other criteria.

Forecasting and planning in organizations.

### **ECON 3037 (EC 34J) – OPERATIONS RESEARCH I**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I*

*ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics*

Non-Linear Programming - Constrained and unconstrained models.

Dynamic Optimization - Calculus of variations and optimal control.

Dynamic Programming

Linear Programming

Special Cases in Linear Programming

Integer Programming and Combinatorial Models.

### **ECON 3038(EC34M) – OPERATIONS RESEARCH II**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 1003 (EC14A) Maths for Social Sciences I*

*ECON 1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics*

Theory of Games

Markov Decision processes

Inventory Models

Waiting Line Models

Probabilistic Dynamic Programming Models

Simulation

Project Scheduling

### **ECON 3045 (EC35F) – CARIBBEAN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*

*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

Objective:

The course attempts to provide the analytical equipment required for studying aspects of the transmission processes in the small open dependent economy. It familiarizes the student with the institutional framework of Caribbean economies and develops a feel for the contemporary policy issues.

Structure:

Modelling the small open economy (basic relations)

Income determination

Balance of payments and development

Wages, prices, and employment

Money and financial behaviour

Trade and production patterns

A research project

### **ECON 3046 (EC35H) – SMALL OPEN ECONOMY THEORIES**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*

*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

This course will address theoretical issues pertaining to the genetic characteristics behavioural peculiarities and structure of small open economy. It will examine the interrelationships among macroeconomic variables in small open economy, under alternative institutional settings, paying particular attention to Caribbean economic environment. It will also examine the influence on transmission mechanisms of labour and product market disequilibria, and foreign exchange insufficiency, using the special case of an equilibrium system as a basis for comparison. Methodological issues pertaining to model construction and analysis will be discussed. Analytical issues pertaining to stabilization policy in Caribbean economies will also be addressed.

**ECON 3049 (EC 36C) – ECONOMETRICS I**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 1004 (EC14B) Maths for Social Sciences II*

*ECON 2008 (EC23L) Statistical Methods I*

*Syllabus:*

General Linear Model Generalized Least Squares. Breakdown of Assumption on GLM. Simultaneous Equations.

**ECON3050 (EC 36D) – ECONOMETRICS II**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 3049 (EC36C) Econometrics I*

Lagged variable, dummy variables, and their use in Econometrics. Single equation methods in demand analysis. Consumption theory etc. Uses of large scale macroeconomic models. Model simulation. Forecasting.

**ECON3051 (EC 33J) – ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT I**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*

*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

A critique of methodological approaches. Static and dynamic analysis. Stage theories of development. Structuralist models. The international economy. Models of small dependent economies. Structural adjustment and development. Strategies of development.

**ECON3053 (EC37B) – AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AND POLICY**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2001 (EC20B) Intermediate Microeconomics II*

*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

Agricultural and the Economy: Importance of agriculture and dynamic.

Special problems of agriculture. Agriculture and public policy.

Theories of Agriculture in Economic Development.  
Institutional Aspects of Agricultural Development: Marketing Tenure and Credit. Strategies of Development.

Systems of Agricultural Organization: The Plantation Case. The Peasant Case. Mixed Patterns.

Techniques of Project Analysis

Case Studies of Selected Agricultural Problems in the Caribbean.

**ECON3054 (EC37C) – AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS**

*Prerequisites:*

*ECON 2000 (EC20A) Intermediate Microeconomics I*

*ECON 2002 (EC21A) Intermediate Macroeconomics I*

The Role of Agricultural Production Economics: An overview.

Technical Properties of Production: A positive analysis.

Economic Properties of Production: A normative analysis.

The Theory of Cost and Supply: Imperfect Competition - Agricultural supply functions.

The Theory of Derived Demand: Food demand functions.

Firm-Household Interrelationships: theoretical issues.

Uncertainty and Risk.

**DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT,  
SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK**

**COURSE SYLLABUSES**

**LEVEL I**

**GOVT 1000 (GT10A) – INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL ANALYSIS**

In this course the student will receive an introduction to classical political philosophy. Theories of the state, modern political science methodologies, comparative government, Caribbean political thought, international politics and colonialism and some basic tools in helping you to clarify your political beliefs, in understanding our political environment and in enabling you to analyze events with a greater degree of sophistication, consistency and clarity.

**GOVT 1001 (GT10B) – INTRODUCTION TO CARIBBEAN POLITICS**

This course intends to build upon the theoretical concepts introduced to students in GT10 A, with a more direct and specific empirical focus on Caribbean political issues. The course will introduce students to a few of the basic concepts in the historical evolution of Caribbean political economy and society, and will seek to familiarise students with contemporary socio-economic and political development issues of relevance to the Caribbean. It is also intended to expose students to the relevant issues involved in understanding the nature of Caribbean political economy, Caribbean Political systems and the wider politics of the Caribbean.

It is hoped that upon completion of this course students should be able to identify, describe, understand and analyse and explain the historical and contemporary forces shaping Caribbean politics. Students should also have a basic knowledge of the workings of Caribbean political systems.

**GOVT 2000 (GT20F) - WOMEN AND POLITICS**

This course will examine the relationship between women and politics globally. It will analyse Conventional political theory and women, conventional and feminist theory on gender, the history of the women's movement, international political economy and women, the United Nations and women, (with reference to UN agencies for women and resolutions) human rights and women, violence against women, constitutional and legal rights of women, the gender gap in politics and women's involvement in the political system. In addition, attention will be paid to specific public policy initiatives as they affect or are likely to affect women.

1. Theoretical underpinnings of the study of women and politics.
2. Classical social movements and the women's movement.
3. The history of the women's movement.
4. The constitutional and legal position of women in the Caribbean.
5. The gender gap in politics: women in the political system: outsiders  
or insiders: a comparative perspective.
6. Gender and political economy.
7. Structural adjustment and women.

**GOVT 2010 (GT23A) - THE POLITICS OF DEVELOPING NATIONS**

This course will seek to examine the Politics of Developing Nations from the perspective of theories of political development, patterns of political rule and political economies of chosen state systems. It will seek to capture this perspective as well, by means of case studies shown from Latin America, Africa and South Asia.

1. Theories of Political Development
2. Patterns of Political Rule
3. Political Economy
4. Case Studies
  - (a) Theories of Political Development
  - (b) Patterns of Political Rule
  - (c) Political Economy
  - (d) Country Case Studies
    - (i) India
    - (ii) Nigeria

### **GOVT 2014 (GT26A)-WESTERN POLITICAL THOUGHT**

This course will follow the development of European political thought from the Ancient Greek philosophical schools to the origins of modern political thought in the 19th century. Issues concerning the origins of political thought per se will however be investigated as well, taking note e.g. of the contribution of Ancient Egypt to Greek philosophy. The pre-cursors to modern political thought and evolution of political values and ideologies will be identified. Theories of the state and their social-historical milieu will be investigated and the contribution of political philosophy to the development of political institutions addressed. The philosophy and historical sources of contemporary civil and political rights and their philosophical assumptions will be reviewed and assessed.

This course is designed to provide tools of philosophical analysis for the political scientist.

### **GOVT 2015 (GT26B) – MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT**

This course will investigate dominant schools of political thought in the 20th century and political theory relevant to assisting interpretation of the politics of development. Modern liberal democratic thought and 20th century Marxist thought; Nazism and Neo-conservatism; Anti-colonial thought and Nationalism; and West Indian political thought will be reviewed and assessed.

This course will also provide exposure to critical methodologies used in contemporary political science.

### **GOVT 2016 (GT 26D) - CARIBBEAN POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY**

With a Caribbean-centred approach, the course aims to give the student an introductory understanding of Caribbean Political Philosophy and the wider intellectual context in which this branch of the Caribbean intellectual tradition has grown and currently operates. The course will analyse the nature of Caribbean Political Philosophy within the socio-historical, cultural and ideological contexts of how it emerged - slavery, colonialisation and creolisation. Specific attention will be paid to the three branches of Caribbean Political Philosophy: namely

Historicism, Poeticism and Africanism. From the Historicist school the course will examine the works and ideas of C.L.R. James, Jose Marti and Frantz Fanon. From the Poeticists, the works and ideas of Wilson Harris, Sylvia Wynter, Kamau Brathwaite and Aime Cesaire will be looked at; and from the Africanists, Marcus Garvey; and the Philosophies of Rastafari will be discussed.

### **GOVT 2021 (GT28C) – SOCIALIST POLITICAL ECONOMY**

It will address the politics of socialist states, and non-capitalist political development options. The course will therefore speak to the relationship between efforts at socio-economic transformation and the politics of state origin, consolidation and development in non-capitalist politics. The role and character of state institutions in these processes will be state institutions in these processes will be addressed and special attention will be paid to the function of ideology in non-capitalist, anti-systemic politics. The inter-relationship and interaction of anti-systemic politics with international developsystemic state structures will be explored. Special attention will be paid to the experiences of the U.S.S.R. and China as examples of socialist state experiments.

This course is designed to develop skills in comparative political analysis of state systems.

### **GOVT 2024 (GT29B) – CONTEMPORARY WESTERN POLITICAL DEMOCRACIES**

This course will address comparatively the dominant models of liberal democratic state systems. Issues of the origin, consolidation and development of the state will be a major focus. Explicit attention will be paid to the models of government in their systems. The function of liberal democratic philosophy is shaping the institutional development and political culture of these states will be assessed and the impact of these state systems on global political culture will be noted. The persistence and sustainability of these systems in the context of global political developments will be examined. The course is designed to enhance skills in comparative analysis.

### **GOVT 3000 (GT30F) - AFRICAN PHILOSOPHY IN ANTIQUITY**

This course will provide students with a universalist approach to the seeking of origins. It will engage students in rigorous exercises in comparative analysis of ideas of fundamental concepts and first principles - on self-knowledge, on cosmogony and cosmology. It will address epistemology in the context of a dialectic of civilisation. It will expose students to philosophy generally as cognitive agency. It will provide original and extensive sources to the student to engage in critical analysis and assessment of philosophic schools of thought across a wide spectrum. It will give students indepth appreciation of the debate on Africa's contribution to world civilisation. It will provide important insights into the roots of racism.

### **GOVT 3014 (GT35C) – THEORIES AND CONCEPTS OF INTERNATIONAL POLITICS**

1. Theories of International Politics
2. Concepts of International Politics (power, sovereignty, intervention and non-intervention, collective security, national interest, decision-making, geo-politics, personality/ leadership, human rights, international terrorism, leverage, functionalism and integration, etc.).

### **GOVT 3015 (GT35D) – INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AND POLITICAL ECONOMY**

This course is intended to give students different perspectives on international issues of the day. It will focus on the interplay between international politics and international political economy as it relates to issues such as those of globalisation and imperialism, 'development' and 'underdevelopment', the role of international organisations, the changing international political order, the theory and practice of foreign policy, war and peace, religion, environmental issues and the role of women in the international political economy. These issues will be examined in the context of the theories and approaches to international relations.

### **GOVT 3017 (GT36A) -CARIBBEAN GOVERNANCE I**

The course is designed to give students an in-depth examination of the government and politics of the Caribbean. While the examination will give emphasis to the nation states of the Commonwealth Caribbean, it will also include non English-speaking state systems, such as Suriname, Haiti, and the French West Indies. The course will therefore expose students to a number of theoretical approaches and concepts that have been utilised to interpret the historical heritage and contemporary practices, political practices, societal relations, political economy and culture in the region. The course also takes an applied approach. It is expected that this would develop the students critical thinking skills through the comparative approach.

The concepts that will be developed include colonialism and neo-colonialism, imperialism, peripherality, pluralism, development trap, alienation, statism monopolism, non-capitalist political economy, alternate development, etc. These theories and concepts will be liberally illustrated with reference to the Caribbean experience.

### **GOVT 3018 (GT36B) – CARIBBEAN GOVERNANCE II**

The course will provide students with the tools with which to interpret state formation and development in the Commonwealth Caribbean. It will address issues of institutional political forms in the region, from the 16th Century to the 21st Century, emphasising the critical issues shaping the development of the Westminster model in the region. It will expose students to the theoretical debate on political institutions and to the Continuing discourse on the appropriateness of the dominant political form in the region.

Among other critical issues, the course will also look at the role of the early nationalist movement in shaping the modern state formation in the region. It will therefore consider the roles of individuals and early political organisations and movements. Emphasis will also be given to the role of elections, electoral press, political parties, and the bureaucracy in the formation of public policy. the course will end with a review of the approach to regionalism and foreign policy in the region.

### GOVT 3025 TRADE AND THE ENVIRONMENT

The course provides an understanding of the relationships between international trade (with particular focus on the World Trade Organization) and the protection of the environment. The nature of the course will favour a multidisciplinary approach drawing as necessary from politics and law, focusing specifically on international political economy and international trade law.

The course aims to provide students with the tools to discern the critical relationships between international trade and protection of the environment. Given the complexity and the interrelationship between human activity and the environment, there is a need to understand areas of potential conflict between trade as the political and economic activity of people and the physical environment within which this occurs. Trade cannot occur without the environment, and this makes it necessary to examine this relationship. Overall the course represents an illustration of the conflict of values and means of resolution, as between trade and the environmental, within system of international trade and international politics.

### GOVT 3049 (GT35A) – CARIBBEAN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

1. International theories and weak states
2. Caribbean foreign policy relations
3. The administration of Caribbean foreign policy
4. Caribbean crisis and disputes
5. The Caribbean in international organizations
6. The Caribbean in the Global Political Economy

### GOVT 2057 AND 3058 EGOVERNANCE FOR SMALL ISLAND DEVELOPING STATES. I & II.

#### Pre-requisites

**To take eGovernance II, students would need eGovernance I. However students may wish to take eGovernance I only.**

Information and communication technologies are changing the economy, society and culture in increasingly pervasive and complex ways. Developing efficient, reflective, sustainable governance mechanisms and corresponding tools to master and steer their underlying dynamics in both the public and

private organisations has become a necessity.

This course aims to (i) enable participants to gain an understanding of the concept of e-government and its role in service delivery and civic engagement; (ii) offer an interdisciplinary perspective, allowing students to understand the organisational and policy challenges of eGovernment by drawing on the application of key conceptual frameworks from politics and sociology (for example key issues and emerging topics, including the broader socio-economic environment); management and public policy (for example the application of knowledge at both an organisational (firm) and policy level); (iii) present and support arguments as well as synthesise and critically analyse academic literature on e-government management; (iv) analyse critically the strategies and policies of organisations engaged in e-Government policy and management; (v) apply a range of analytical techniques for policy planning and evaluation; (vi) frame, design, execute and write up a substantial piece or research grounded in social science research methods as applied to e-Governance issues. The two courses build students knowledge in the management of public sector information technology.

### PSYC 1004 (SY40B) – INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course is designed to introduce students to the psychological discipline that uses scientific methods to understand and explain how the thoughts, feelings and behaviour of individuals are influenced by the actual, imagined presence of others. Students will gain general knowledge of this interesting and exciting profession. Major content areas include prejudice and discrimination, prosocial behaviour, aggression, interpersonal attraction and close relationships. Issues will be discussed within the Caribbean context.

### PSYC 1007 (SY14C) - FUNDAMENTALS OF PSYCHOLOGY

In this course students will explore the science of psychology that uses scientific methods to understand and explain behaviour and mental processes. Students will be introduced to the field of psychology and examine the historical development of the discipline as a pure and applied science. Students will gain knowledge of the theoretical perspectives used in modern psychology. Throughout the course students will ex-

plore the hereditary and environmental origins of behaviour. Topics for discussion will include the biological basis of behaviour, consciousness, thinking and language, motivation and emotion, stress and health.

### **PSYC 2001 (PS22B) - COUNSELLING I**

Prerequisites:

*PSYC1003 (PS12A) Introduction to Psychology or  
PSYC1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology or  
PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology*

This course provides a broad introductory overview of the counselling process with emphasis on both the theoretical foundation and the demonstration and practice of basic communication, counselling and problem-solving skills in the counselling relationship. This course is recommended for those students planning on entering the social science fields where interpersonal contact with people necessitates dealing with personal, social, vocational, empowerment, and educational concerns. Through the use of lecture, discussion, experiential exercises, group work, practice experiences and course work, students will participate in their own development in the counselling process.

### **PSYC 2002 (SY24B) - ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY**

Prerequisites:

*PSYC1003 (PS12A) Introduction to Psychology or  
PSYC1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology or  
PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology*

The student should have gained a basic understanding of the general principles of psychology and an appreciation of the variations of the different schools of psychology in the introductory courses and PSYC2012 Developmental Psychology. In addition, from PSYC2012 Developmental Psychology, the student should understand the physical, social and psychological development of an individual from birth to death. With an appreciation of the limits of normal behavioural, the student is prepared for a course in psychology.

### **PSYC 2012 (SY24A) - DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY**

Prerequisites:

*PSYC1003 (PS12A) Introduction to Psychology or  
PSYC1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology or  
PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology*

The student should have completed the General Principles of Psychology in an introductory course and have an appreciation of the different Schools of Psychology

This course is concerned with human development and factors that shape behaviour from birth to old age. Emphasis is placed on the similarities and differences between male and female and the part that society plays in shaping behaviour.

At the end of this course the student should understand the physical, physiological, social and psychological development of an individual from birth onwards.

### **PSYC 2015 - CULTURE AND PSYCHOLOGY**

Situating the study of human behaviour in the context of culture has gained tremendous momentum in the past several decades. This course is designed to explore this movement historically and conceptually. The course will cover cross-cultural research however the focus is not on cross-cultural appreciation nor on the development of a taxonomy of cultural differences. Methodological issues as they pertain to the conduct of research across cultures, will be emphasized as will emergent theories important to the study of culture and psychology. The course will include an exploration of how recent advances in understanding the relationship between sociocultural contexts and human behaviour have offered new insights into long held views of human functioning. The course will also examine how ignoring and misunderstanding the role of culture in human behaviour has led psychology to participate in the perpetuation of racist ideologies in western societies. In this way the course is intended to help psychology students become critical consumers and producers of psychological research. This course will address culture from a developmental and social psychological perspective, with emphasis on the study of culture in the Caribbean context. The class is highly interactive by design and relies on discussion to facilitate critical thinking about the issues under consideration. Meetings will be divided between lectures, guided discussions and activities.

### **PSYC 2016 - COMMUNICATION PSYCHOLOGY**

*Prerequisites:*

*PSYC1003 (PS12A) Introduction to Psychology or  
PSYC1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology or  
PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology*

This course is designed to introduce students to the various types of communication so that they are enabled to critically assess the ability of the various types of communication to influence human behaviour, attitudes and thoughts.

### **PSYC 2017 - GENDER AND PSYCHOLOGY**

*Prerequisites:*

*PSYC1003 (PS12A) Introduction to Psychology or  
PSYC1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology or  
PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology*

This course examines how biological and cultural factors influence the development of gender identities and gender roles and the concepts of masculinity and femininity. It explores how these gender identities and roles affect our personal, social and professional lives. It will enable students to understand some of the major conceptual and theoretical approaches to the study of the psychology of gender and the influence of gender on people's thoughts and behaviours.

### **PSYC 3003 (PS34E) - COMMUNITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY**

*Prerequisite:*

*PSYC1003 (PS12A) Introduction to Psychology or  
PSYC1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology or  
PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology*

In this course, theories developed in a variety of areas - social psychology, sociology, ethology, political science, architecture and anthropology are synthesized to enable students to understand and assess the interaction between the individual and his environment.

This course aims to:

- Provide an overview of the theories, principles and methods of the community psychology

- Examine the relationship between individuals and the social system
- Explore the application of the theories, principles and methods of the community psychology to community issues and settings
- Explore the incidence and prevalence of psychological problems within the community
- Examine the relationship between the physical environment and human behaviour and experience
- Consider the role of research in community/environmental psychology
- Develop an awareness of the contemporary community needs and how both qualitative and quantitative techniques can be employed to address complex social problems.

### **PSYC 3008 - ELEMENTS OF COUNSELLING AND PSYCHOTHERAPY**

*Prerequisite:*

*PSYC1003 (PS12A) Introduction to Psychology or  
PSYC1004 (SY40B) Introduction to Social Psychology or  
PSYC 1007 (SY14C) Fundamentals of Psychology*

This course provides students with an introduction to the fields of counselling and psychotherapy in a complex, multicultural society, and highlights the differences and similarities between the two disciplines. It will cover professional foundations of counselling including ethics, provide an overview of the counselling process, outline key psychological theories and techniques as they are practiced in a variety of situations, describe the theoretical foundation of the professions, provide a basic overview of the practice of basic communication, interviewing, therapeutic and problem solving skills. The course is recommended for those students planning on entering social science fields where interacting with and helping others in a therapeutic context is required.

### **PSYC 3013 (PS37A) - CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY**

*Prerequisites:*

*PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology or*

*PSYC 1007 Fundamentals of Psychology or*

*PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology*

This course builds upon the foundation laid by the introductory social psychology course and focuses on how Social Psychologists address contemporary social issues. Drawing on contemporary theory, and pure and applied research, students will engage in a critical analysis of the crucial person and environment variables that influence behaviour in our Caribbean society. Topics for discussion will include prejudice and discrimination, interpersonal attraction, close relationships, social influence, prosocial behaviour, aggression, and social psychology applied to health.

### **PSYC 3014 (PS33A) - INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**

This course explores the applications of psychological theories and concepts to problems encountered in work environments with special reference to the Caribbean. It will address the research methods and consulting techniques used to study and modify behaviour in organizations. Topics for discussion will include research methods in Industrial and Organisational Psychology, employee recruitment and selection, evaluating employee performance, employee training and development, motivation, job satisfaction, communication, organizational culture and human factors.

### **PSYC 3021- RESEARCH THESIS IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY (MAJORS)**

**Prerequisites: For Psychology Majors only**

This course is designed to develop an understanding, instill an appreciation, and provide hands on experience in designing and conducting an original piece of research in psychology. Students will gain experience in applying theories and skills attained throughout their undergraduate programme to conduct research. This two-semester research thesis will involve empirical and/or theoretical work using scientific methodology

to address problems that emerge out of the condition of the Caribbean experience.

### **PSYC 3022 - Research Project in Applied Psychology (MINORS)**

**Prerequisites: For Psychology Minors only**

This course is designed to develop an understanding, instill an appreciation, and provide hands on experience in designing and conducting an original piece of research in psychology. Students will gain experience in applying theories and skills attained throughout their undergraduate programme to conduct research. This one-semester research project will involve empirical and/or theoretical work using scientific methodology to address problems that emerge out of the Caribbean experience.

### **PSYC 3024 - APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY RESEARCH METHODS**

*Prerequisites:*

*PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology or*

*PSYC 1007 Fundamentals of Psychology or*

*PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology*

This course is designed to provide psychology students with the knowledge, skills and abilities necessary to conduct successful research studies and to improve the research skills of third year psychology students in the following courses:

(PSYC3011 (PS32B) Research Project in Psychology (2 semesters) and PSYC 3016 (PS35A) Research Project in Psychology (for Minors) (1 Semester). The emphasis will be on imparting both conceptual understanding and skills students can apply when designing their third year research studies: developing their research proposals, collecting research data, analysing research data and presenting research findings. This course will consist of lectures, tutorials and computer laboratory sessions, with each aspect geared at specific skill development.

### **SOCI1000 (SY11A) - INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY II**

The main objective of this course is to introduce students to the basic concepts, theories and methods of Sociology. It seeks to provide basic knowledge of the sociological approach to the study of social and economic problems and development, while ensuring that students have a clear understanding of the forms of explanation and methodological procedures used in Sociology for practical "scientific" analysis. It lays the foundation for more advanced sociology courses.

Topics for discussion include: development of sociology, introductory classical and modern theoretical perspectives, research methods in sociology, groups and social interaction, deviance, social inequality, social institutions, development of sociology in the Caribbean, social change and social development.

### **SOCI 1002 (SY11B) - INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY I**

1. Population, migration, population control
2. Family, education, religion
3. Bureaucracy
4. Social stratification and mobility
5. Models of Caribbean society

### **SOCI 1004 (SY10A) – THE LOGIC OF SOCIAL INQUIRY**

This proposed faculty-wide Level I course is intended to lead into departmental offerings in research methods. As such it addressed those general philosophical questions which form a necessary grounding to the understanding of those techniques and procedures which follow.

Topics include:

1. Epistemological issues and theories of knowledge. Their impact on perspectives ranging from positivism to ethno methodology.
2. The notion of understanding under Weberian and other perspectives.
3. Explanation in the social sciences. types of explanations from genetic to functionalist. How explanation varies from description.
4. Causality and association. Their similarities and differences.

5. Theory, hypothesis and fact. Their interplay. Casual modelling.
6. Social sciences as science or art or both.
7. Values and ideology in the research process (including discussion of feminism).
8. Induction and deduction. Grounded Theory.
9. The distinction between a social problem and what is socially problematic.

### **SOCI 2000 (SY20A) – CLASSICAL SOCIAL THEORY**

*Prerequisites:*

*SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II*

*Classical social theory typically spans the period 1830-1930. It traditionally looks at the work and lives of theorists considered to be the 'Founding Fathers' of Sociology. It allows for the critique of select classical sociological theories and their application where possible to the understanding of Caribbean societies.*

*Topics for discussion include: Emergence of Sociology, The Enlightenment, Development of French, German and British Sociology Evolutionary Theories - (Comte, Spencer, Durkeim), Classical Female Social Theory - (Martineau, Perkins Gilman, Marianne Weber, Addams), Pre-conflict & Conflict Theories - (Marx, Engels), Formalism - (Simmel), Social Action Theory - (Weber).*

### **SOCI 2001 (SY20B) - MODERN SOCIAL THEORY**

*Prerequisite*

*SOCI1000 (SY11A) Concept, Theories and Methods of Sociology*

The course introduces students to the work of select contemporary theorists and the context in which their theories were developed. It allows for the examination and critique of select modern sociological theories, assessing their strengths and weaknesses and their application where possible to the understanding of Caribbean societies. It is intended to complement the knowledge gained from the study of classical social theory, thus providing students the opportunity to strengthen their perspectives on the advancement and relevance of sociological theory.

Topics for discussion include: Development of Modern Social Theory, Structural Functionalism, Symbolic Interactionism, Dramaturgic Sociology, Ethnomethodology Phenomenology, Critical theory, Feminist Theory, Post Modernism.

### **SOCI2006 (SY22A) - QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS**

*Prerequisite:*  
SOCI1004 (SY10A) Logic of Social Inquiry

The course addresses the following

1. The formulation of a research problem - reviewing the literature and other source material.
2. The interplay of theory and method
3. Documentary analysis - historical and case study material
4. Unobstrusive measures - erosion and accretion analysis
5. Participant and non-participant observation

### **SOCI 2007 (SY22B) – SURVEY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS**

*Prerequisite:*  
SOCI2006 (SY22A) *Qualitative Research Methods*; **AND**

This course introduces students to survey research methodology. It will also expose students to the concepts of problem formation, sampling, instrumentation, ethics, and modes of data collection, processing and analysis.

The course will enable students to gain practical experience in the following areas: Conceptualisation & Operationalisation; Questionnaire Design; Survey Data Collection; The use of SPSS to enter and analyse data; and presenting findings in the context of social research.

### **SOCI 2013 (SY23G) - CARIBBEAN SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

*Prerequisites:*  
SOCI 1000 *Introduction to Sociology II*, **or**  
SOCI 1002 *Introduction to Sociology I*,

This course builds on the content of the prerequisites and

introduces the student to the practical world of Caribbean social development. The course provides a critical overview of the perspectives, definitions and indicators of social development as they have evolved from colonialism through the post-colonial Caribbean. The course will expose students to the basic techniques of project identification, design, monitoring and evaluation in the areas of social analysis and environmental impact studies. Actual projects in the wider Caribbean will be utilised. Students will also be exposed to the realities of poverty and development in the Caribbean and become familiar with the various social indicators measuring various aspects of poverty reduction and social development. Examination of community participation, the role of NGO's and questions of empowerment in social development programmes and projects will also be explored.

### **SOCI 2014 (SY24G) - CARIBBEAN KINSHIP**

This course critically examines concepts and theoretical perspectives and biases in Caribbean Kinship studies. It examines variations in Caribbean Kinship ideologies and practices from the historical and contemporary perspectives and analyses, a range of kinship issues, problems and policies.

### **SOCI3000 (SY300) – SUPERVISED RESEARCH**

#### **GENERAL**

1. The Supervised Research Project is equivalent to a Faculty course and must therefore reach that standard in terms of content and research effort. It is a one-year six (6) credit course.
2. It is restricted to those majoring in Sociology and who have attained a B+ grade and over in SOCI 2006 *Qualitative Research methods* and SOCI 2007 *Survey and Design Analysis*.

#### **PROCEDURE**

3. Students must choose a topic for study which is primarily sociological in focus and which should broadly fall within a sphere of research specialisation of one of the Sociology lectures. They must then seek the advice and approval of the lecturer who is willing to act as supervisor for each

study. On occasions when the chosen topic spans more than one subject area or discipline, joint supervision with another university lecturer may be recommended.

4. Students should submit a proposal to and consult regularly with their supervisors. It is students' responsibility to inform his/her supervisor of progress and general difficulties faced, and to seek specific advice on bibliographical material and research methods (preparation of questionnaires, etc.).

## PRESENTATION

The study should normally be between 5,000 and 8,000 words in length, excluding bibliography.

5. It should contain some originality in material, argument and conclusion and evidence of extensive reading and comprehension of the subject area. The research should also be explanatory rather than descriptive in nature.
6. Each study must have a title page, with the student's
7. Studies should be typed (12 pitch font).
8. Bibliographies must be included.
9. Footnotes to elaborate briefly on points should be kept to a minimum.
10. Citations and References should follow Departmental Guidelines available from the Department Office.

## DEADLINES

11. Submission of Proposal: 5th Mondays of Semester I
12. Submission of final project: 1st Monday in April, of the year.

## SOCI 3004 (SY31A) – SOCIOLOGY OF TOURISM

This course aims to provide students with a broad sweep of

some of the major theoretical and practical dimensions of the world's largest industry, particularly in the pan-Caribbean context, but examples globally will also be analysed. The course will look at the history of the emergence of the leisure industry and modern tourism in the world and in the Caribbean. Examination of the Sociology of Tourism and its theoretical and methodological underpinnings will be explored. The social, economic and cultural impacts of tourism will be stressed utilising the comparative perspective. Transactional analysis and examination of both tourists and locals will be analysed. Given the critical link between tourism and the environment various issues will be researched and the roles of community tourism, eco-tourism and the necessity of developing sustainable tourism will be a critical focus of the course.

## SOCI 3007 (SY32B) – RURAL DEVELOPMENT

*Prerequisites:*

*SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I*

This course is designed to introduce students to the field of Rural Development and its essential role and the various issues which are critical to the survival of millions of people globally and in the Caribbean. The course will explore the key issues and challenges facing rural populations, governments, practitioners and other stakeholders. The course will examine problems at both the micro and global level, particularly with respect to commodity production, international organisations such as the WTO, globalisation, as well as the critical link between agrarian reform and the environment. The course will examine the field from both an historical and comparative perspective exposing students to not only the history and problems of agrarian reform in the Caribbean but in other parts of the world. The linkages between agrarian reform, rebellion and revolution will be examined.

## SOCI 3009 - INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGY I

*Prerequisites:*

*SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II, or  
SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I*

This course on Industrial Sociology focuses primarily on the broad societal context within which the firm operates as countries of the Caribbean seek to adopt and establish industrial

processes and practices in their productive activities especially in this era of revolutionary developments in information and telecommunications technology. It will seek to provide students with a clear understanding of the nature of work in the industrial setting and some understanding of the sociological principles that govern industrial society and the industrial workplace. It will therefore focus on the interrelationship of society and industry.

### **SOCI 3012 (SY33A) – SOCIAL PLANNING**

*Prerequisites:*

*SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II or*

*SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I*

This course is intended to introduce students to the essential elements of Social Planning, its theory, its methods, design, implementation and evaluation.

Topics for discussion will include: Theoretical Issues in Social Planning; Techniques and Methods in Social Planning; Problem Analysis; Building Support; Program Design/Development; Program Implementation; Social Program Evaluation; Goals and Objectives in Social Program Evaluation; Measuring the Implementation of Social Programs; Measuring the Impact/Effectiveness of Social Programs; Social Impact Assessment and the Evaluation Report.

### **SOCI 3013 (SY33B) – CARIBBEAN SOCIAL POLICY**

*Prerequisites:*

*SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II, or*

*SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I*

This course will introduce students to the basic concepts and approaches to social policy. It provides students with a historical and theoretical overview of the development of Caribbean social policies, and engages them in their assessment of laws relating to the operation of human services, the implementation of international and national social policy documents, and the modes of advocacy relating to social policy formation.

The topics for discussion include: concepts and theoretical perspectives in social policy; gender policy; education and children's services policy; mental health services; services for the unemployed; juvenile justice.

### **SOCI 3014 (SY34A) – CRIMINOLOGY**

*Prerequisites:*

*SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II or*

*SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I*

This course will focus on conceptual and theoretical aspects of Criminology. In substantive terms it will cover topics such as: What is Criminology? What is crime? The measurement of crime, crime in the Caribbean, the criminal offender, criminal victimisation, theories of crime with specific reference to biological, psychological, social positivist, inter-actionist, structuralist and combination theories, and will conclude with a focus on the inter-relationships of criminological theories and criminal justice policies.

In addressing the above issues, special focus will be placed on the relationship between main stream criminology perspectives and the empirical realities of crime in the Caribbean.

### **SOCI 3016 (SY34B) – SOCIAL GERONTOLOGY**

*Prerequisites:*

*SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II or*

*SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I*

This course is intended to expose students to major perspectives in Social Gerontology, and to explore how, and in what ways these may be applied to problems and policies of ageing in the Caribbean.

Topics for discussion will include: Demographic Trends in the Elderly Population; Social Theories of Ageing; Physiological Aspects of Ageing, Psychological aspects of Ageing; Economic Status of the Elderly: Income, Levels of Housing, Work Retirement; Social Relations: Family, Friends, Neighbours; Changing Roles: Community, Organizational, Political; Death, Dying Bereavement; Attitudes Towards the Elderly; Social Security Policy for the Elderly; Housing Policy for the Elderly; Health Care for the Elderly; Personal Social Service for the Elderly; Care of the Elderly.

### **SOCI 3017 (SY34D) - CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

*Prerequisites:*

*SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II or*

*SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I*

The course will offer a critical examination and assessment of some aspects of crime control in the Criminal Justice System. From a distinctly sociological perspective, the course will focus substantively and critically on Criminal Justice agencies and activities as the police and law enforcement, correctional agencies and the courts and activities such as the adjudication of justice and the punishment and treatment of offenders.

### **SOCI 3026 (SY37A) – SOCIOLOGY OF DEVELOPMENT**

*Prerequisites:*

*SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II, or*

*SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I*

This course is designed to introduce students to the theories, models, policies and ideological underpinnings of economic and social development in the post-colonial world. It will examine the concept of “development and underdevelopment” and its implications for the post-colonial world. Although the course will focus principally on development policies, programmes and issues in the Caribbean, it is also intended to give the student a wider perspective in terms of comparative responses to the various challenges facing post-colonial countries in an increasingly globalised world. Therefore, specific topics which have and are facing Caribbean and other countries including debt, structural adjustment, trans-national corporations, and environmental issues will be explored.

### **SOCI 3027 (SY37B) – GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT**

*Prerequisites:*

*SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II or*

*SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I*

This course will introduce students to gender perspectives in development theory, and the application of gender perspectives to the analysis of Caribbean Development. The main gender issues in contemporary Caribbean development will be

explored with special emphasis on the gender dimensions of economic, human and social development in the Caribbean and globally.

Topics for discussion will include: differentiating between sex and gender; differentiating between equity and equality; feminist concepts and theories; development concepts and theories; women in development; gender and development; gendered ideologies in education, work and family; gender policy & gender mainstreaming."

### **SOCI 3033 (SY38A) - DRUGS AND SOCIETY**

*Prerequisites:*

*SOCI1000 (SY11A) Concepts, Theories and Methods of Sociology OR*

*SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I*

This course explores drugs as a social problem from a systems perspective, examining how drug abuse permeates every segment of society including the individual, family, community, national, and international levels. Current theories and research relating to drug use will be reviewed and the prevention, intervention and treatment of drug abuse will be explored. The pharmacology or the effects of commonly used drugs on the body and brain will be examined.

The course will also study how drugs present the single most critical challenge to personal and regional security within the Caribbean. Therefore, the relationship between drug abuse and crime will be examined. Social-cultural factors contributing to the use and the abuse of drugs in the Caribbean region will be emphasized. There will be discussion of the development and administration of regional and international social policies concerning drug related issues. Agencies and institutions that administer drug policy will be identified. Political, legal, economic, psychological, biological, behavioral and spiritual aspects will be studied, in addition to the main focus of the course, which is the sociological context of drug use. This multi-disciplinary approach will give the student an understanding of the complexity of drug use and abuse in society.

### **SOCI3035 (SY39A) – CARIBBEAN SOCIAL PROBLEMS**

*Prerequisites:*

*SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II or*

*SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I*

This course will expose students to a sociological analysis of several issues in Caribbean society. In addition to conceptual issues and definitions meaning, and measurement in each area, the course will be concerned with an examination of the extent, nature, causes and consequences of each topic covered.

Topics to be covered include: The study of Social Problems; Consensus Theory; Conflict Theory and Action Theory, Underdevelopment: Conceptual Issues; Under- development in the Caribbean; Development Strategies; Social Inequality: Income Distribution Poverty; The Distribution of Land and Wealth; Housing Conditions; Health Nutrition; Race Racism; Sex Sexism; Population Growth Size; Social Problems of Age Aging; Selected Population Problems; Labour Market Problems; Unemployment Underemployment; Access Welfare in Education; Gangs Social Formations; Family Function; Family Conflict: Divorce, Separation; The Status Condition of Children; Crime Delinquency; Drug Abuse; Mental Health; Politics; Media.

### **SOCI 3037 - SOCIAL DIMENSIONS OF INEQUALITY AND MARGINALISATION.**

*Prerequisites:*

*SOCI1000 (SY11A) Introduction to Sociology II or*

*SOCI1002 (SY11B) Introduction to Sociology I*

Social inequality is a complex and multidimensional problem as is evident in both classical and contemporary theories of social stratification. The aim of the course is to explore the primary causes, forms and consequences of social inequality and marginalisation in the Caribbean. The course will allow for the application of stratification theories to past and emerging contentious social issues like male marginalisation, female vulnerability, poverty, crime, human rights, homosexuality and discrimination, ethnic bias, HIV/AIDS, etc. The use of qualitative and quantitative data in examining inequalities and marginalisation will be done with a view to enhancing research skills.

Topics for discussion include: systems of stratification - open vs closed systems of stratification (caste, estate & class systems), classical & modern explanations of social inequality, sex, gender & sexual inequality, religious, racial & ethnic inequalities, social mobility & human rights, unequal treatment of marginalised & vulnerable sub-populations, policy implications of inequality, methods used to reduce inequality.

### **SOWK1000 (SW10A) - HUMAN BEHAVIOR**

This course seeks to build a knowledge base about human behavior and growth which is necessary for Social Work practice. An ecological and systems framework (Systems Impact Model), together with a developmental approach to the major sociological and psychological theories, are used to provide an understanding of the interaction between a person and the social systems in which individuals live (families, groups, organizations, institutions and communities).

The course addresses the interrelatedness of biological, social cultural, environmental, and psychological factors in human behavior. Inequality, discrimination, and differential access to opportunities experienced by vulnerable groups, such as the elderly, the disabled, gays and lesbians are also examined. The content on race, gender, age, class, and sexual orientation addresses the impact which these conditions have on individual functioning at each developmental stage of the lifespan. Issues will be discussed within the Caribbean context.

Human Behaviour will also be scrutinized from a participation and integration perspective.

### **SOWK 1001 (SW10B) – INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK**

This course will provide an introduction to the history, mission, and philosophy of social work and its development as a profession in the Caribbean. It will introduce the student to social work values, ethics, theories, knowledge base functions and skills, and examine the relevance of social work to the social, economic, and political changes in a society. In addition, the contribution of social, work in meeting needs of individuals, groups, and communities through delivery of social programs will be explored.

The student will be introduced to the history and current patterns of social welfare program development, and the range of services that comprise social work and social welfare service delivery in Barbados and the Region. Students will be able to observe the operations of various social service agencies through organised field visits.

The course will also be valuable for any student who wishes to gain knowledge about the purpose of social work and its development as a profession in the Caribbean.

### **SOWK1002 (SW11A) - INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**

*Prerequisites:*

*SOWK 1000 - Human Behaviour and*

*SOWK 1001 - Introduction to Social Work*

The course introduces social work students to direct practice with individuals and families as client systems. It is particularly concerned with extending the student's understanding of the social work process as well as ability to make a complete psychosocial assessment upon which a feasible plan of intervention can be based and by which the outcome of case intervention can be evaluated. The focus will be on understanding the individual within the context of the family, societal alliances, and the broader societal setting. The West Indian family as a societal system will be discussed.

Course content will include methods of intervention that can be used to enable individuals to develop and function effectively in the family and society. Issues relating to the worker-client relationship and to values and ethical questions affecting interpersonal relationships will be examined. Students will also be introduced to the major theoretical frameworks relevant to casework intervention with individuals and families. The organizational context and the social service network within which social casework is practiced in Barbados and the Region will be discussed.

### **SOWK 2000 (SW20A) - SOCIAL WORK THEORY AND PRACTICE WITH GROUPS**

*Prerequisites:*

*SOWK 1002 (SW11A) - Individuals and Families*

The purpose of this course is to provide Social Work students with the theory and practice of social group work. The course

will address the initiation, facilitation and leadership of both task groups (social, recreation, education, skill, problem-solving and decision-making, self-help, socialization) and treatment groups from an ecosystems perspective. The focus of the course is to develop group leaders who understand group dynamics and effective leadership skills. The historical and theoretical foundations and the development of skills in group social work will be discussed and practiced. The course will emphasize issues that have application to a wide range of social work clients and situations in the Caribbean region.

### **SOWK 3000 (SW300) - SUPERVISED RESEARCH (Social Work)**

General

- (1) The Supervised Research Project is equivalent to a Faculty course and must therefore reach that standard in terms of content and research effort.
- (2) It is restricted to those majoring in Social Work (SOWK 3000)

Procedure

- (3) Students must choose a topic for study which is primarily social work in focus and which should broadly fall within a sphere of research specialisation of one of the social work lectures. They must then seek the advice and approval of the lecturer who is willing to act as supervisor for the study. On occasions when the chosen topic spans more than one subject area or discipline, joint supervision with another joint supervision with another university lecturer may be recommended.
4. Students should submit a proposal to and consult regularly with their supervisors. It is students' responsibility to inform his/her supervisor of progress and general difficulties faced, and to seek specific advice on bibliographical material and research methods (preparation of questionnaires, etc.).

### **PRESENTATION**

The study should normally be between 5,000 and 8,000 words in length, excluding bibliography.

5. It should contain some originality in material, argument and conclusion and evidence of extensive reading and comprehension of the subject area. The research should also be explanatory rather than descriptive in nature.
6. Each study must have a title page, with the student's
7. Studies should be typed (12 pitch font).
8. Bibliographies must be included.
9. Footnotes to elaborate briefly on points should be kept to a minimum.
10. Citations and References should follow Departmental Guidelines available from the Department Office.

### **DEADLINES**

11. Submission of Proposal: 5th Mondays, Semester I
12. Submission of final project: 1st Monday in April, of the year.

### **SOWK 3004 (SW35A) - FIELD INSTRUCTION I**

#### *Prerequisite:*

*Must have completed Levels 1 and 2*

Field Instruction I provides students with opportunities for development of social work practice through direct work in social service agencies. The central focus of this field practice is on the application of social work skills within micro and mezzo client systems. Field Instruction I is the educational component where knowledge, values, and skills learned in the classroom are tested, reinforced and integrated in a disciplined manner. As students undertake learning tasks within the reality of agency life, a vital link is established whereby constructive use of theory, acquired through course work, can be applied. Values and attitudes are examined and skills are developed and refined.

Students are placed in social work and related agencies for eight (8) hours each day, four (4) days per week, for thirteen (13) weeks, totaling 416 hours. Field instructors/agency supervisors and students are guided in practice by the social work

programme's field instruction coordinator. The use of a field instruction manual assures standardisation, continuity, and accountability for learning tasks, and their completion and evaluation, within the first semester field experience. Field Instruction I is held concurrently with Field Instruction Integrative Seminar I: SW36A, a seminar designed to enhance and strengthen the field experience.

### **SOWK 3005 (SW35B) - FIELD INSTRUCTION II**

#### *Prerequisite*

SOWK 3004 Field Instruction I

Field Instruction II provides students with opportunities for development of social work practice through direct work in social service agencies. The central focus of this field practice is on the application of social work skills within macro client systems in addition to the micro and mezzo client systems. Field Instruction II is the educational component where knowledge, values, and skills learned in the classroom are tested, reinforced and integrated in a disciplined manner. As students undertake learning tasks within the reality of agency life, a vital link is established whereby constructive use of theory, acquired through course work, can be applied. Values and attitudes are examined and skills are developed and refined.

Students are placed in social work and related agencies for eight (8) hours each day, four (4) days per week, for thirteen (13) weeks, totaling 416 hours. Field instructors/agency supervisors and students are guided in practice by the social work programme's field instruction coordinator. Use of a field instruction manual assures standardisation, continuity, and accountability for learning tasks, and their completion and evaluation, within the first semester field experience. Field Instruction II is held concurrently with Field Instruction Integrative Seminar II: SW36B, a seminar designed to enhance and strengthen the field experience

### **SOWK 3006 (SW36A) - FIELD INSTRUCTION INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR I**

*Prerequisites - Completion of Level 1 and 2*

Field Work Seminar I is held concurrently with SOWK 3004 -

Field Instruction I and is an adjunct to the field instruction experience. This three (3) credit hour seminar prepares students for work in a social service setting and provides opportunities for students to integrate social work knowledge and theory with practice experiences from community agencies. Students engage in active discussion of the application of theory and practice to professional values, standards, and ethics based on aspects of the field instruction experience with clients systems.

The focus of Seminar I is on building student competence and skills with client systems at the micro and macro levels. Further development and practice of interventions, skills and techniques are encouraged through individual and group participation in the classroom. The importance of professional “use of self” in understanding personal attitudes, biases and stereotypes will be emphasized, along with a strong professional work ethic.

### **SOWK 3008 (SW36B) - FIELD INSTRUCTION INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR II**

*Prerequisite:*  
SOWK 3006 (SW36A) *Field Instruction Integrative Seminar I*

Field Instruction Integrative Seminar II is held concurrently with SOWK 3005 - Field Instruction II and is an adjunct to the field instruction experience. This three (3) credit hour seminar prepares students for work in a social service setting and provides opportunities for students to integrate social work knowledge and theory with practice experiences from community agencies. Students engage in active discussion of the application of theory and practice to professional values, standards, and ethics based on aspects of the field instruction experience with clients systems.

The focus of Seminar II is on building student competence and skills with client systems at the macro level. Further development and practice of interventions, skills and techniques are encouraged through individual and group participation in the classroom. The importance of professional “use of self” in understanding personal attitudes, biases and stereotypes will be emphasized, along with a strong professional work ethic.

### **SOWK 3009 (SW20B) - COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS**

*Prerequisites:*  
SOWK 2000 (SW20A) *Social Work Theory and Practice with Groups*

The course introduces students to evolving theoretical approaches in generalist social work practice with communities and organizations as macro systems. It provides an understanding of communities and organizations as clients, and the concept of planned change at the organizational and community levels. Emphasis will be placed on the processes in organizations, particularly formal/bureaucratic and social service organizations in Barbados and the Region; the management of organizational and community change; leadership; and; and the strategies, methods and tactics used in assessment, planning and intervention in macro practice. The importance of advocacy, lobbying, and the building of alliances, networks, and coalitions within local organizations and communities will also be discussed. Students will be involved in group projects in local communities as a way of integrating theory and practice

### **SOWK 3016 (SW42A) - RESIDENTIAL SOCIAL WORK**

This course will provide students with an understanding of the family as a system and its primary role in nurturing and socializing its members. From the perspective of the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child, the course will also examine family and institutional patterns in the care, control, and protection of children in Barbados and the Caribbean.

Forms of child maltreatment, types of substitute and supplemental care and social services available to children and their families in the Caribbean (with special reference to Barbados) will be examined.

### **SOWK 3031 - BIO-PSYCHOSOCIAL CHALLENGES OF HIV/AIDS IN THE CARIBBEAN**

The aim of the course is to provide students with a knowledge base of the bio-psycho-social impact of HIV/AIDS on the individual and the inter-relatedness of these issues to the family, work environment and communities. Issues related to gender,

human sexuality, behaviour change, ethical and legal considerations, the care and management of people living with HIV/AIDS and the delivery of services to this population will be examined. The impact of primary, secondary and tertiary prevention and intervention efforts to reduce the spread of the disease, and barriers limiting these interventions will also be explored.

### **SOWK 3032 SUBSTANCE ABUSE MANAGEMENT IN CARIBBEAN SOCIETY**

*Prerequisites:*

SOWK SW11A- *Individuals and Families OR*

PSYC - PS22B- *Counselling I*

This course provides a foundation for understanding substance abuse management and treatment in Barbados and the region. Students will examine the etiology of substance abuse, treatment approaches and policies and programmes pertaining to the prevention and treatment of substance abuse. The course will be delivered in a seminar format and will include guest lecturers involved in the delivery of substance abuse services from a variety of settings. The use of readings, lectures, videos, case studies, field visits, and practice exercises will contribute to a variety of learning experiences. Special attention will be given to substance abuse in relation to HIV/AIDS and other health concerns, clients with dual diagnosis, adolescents, and ethical considerations. The effects of substance abuse on families, communities and social systems will be examined utilizing a systems approach.

### **SOWK 4005 (SW42B) - CRISIS INTERVENTION**

*Prerequisites:*

SOWK 1002 (SW11A) - *Individuals and Families Or*

PSYC 2001 (PS22B) - *Counselling I*

The focus of this course is to introduce to students the theories, models and practice techniques of crisis intervention in social services. Application of the principles, strategies, research, and basic skills of crisis work, particularly with individuals and families from special populations will be demonstrated through role plays, discussions, case analyses, and written assignments. Crisis intervention responses to domestic and juvenile violence, substance abuse, suicide and depression, HIV/AIDS and other

health issues, will be examined to include the current, specific needs of Caribbean peoples in crisis. Natural and environmental disasters within Caribbean communities will be discussed. Ethical/legal matters as well as social policy issues will be presented in relation to the delivery of crisis intervention services within Barbados.

## **DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

### **LEVEL I**

#### **ACCT1002 (MS15A)**

#### **INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING**

The primary objective of this course is to provide a thorough exposure to financial accounting fundamentals as they relate to today's business world. It is designed mainly for students who have little or no knowledge of financial accounting. The following topics will be addressed: the basic accounting process; accounting systems and controls; accounting for assets and liabilities; partnerships and corporations; additional financial reporting issues.

#### **ACCT1003 (MS15B) - INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND COST ACCOUNTING**

This course is intended to provide students with an exposure to cost and managerial accounting emphasizing four major themes as follows: (i) Cost Accumulation; (ii) Determining appropriate cost techniques; (iii) Planning and (iv) Control. The topics covered will include: managerial accounting and business segments; cost accounting terminology; classification and systems; management reporting; job-order costing; process joint and by-product costing; absorption vs direct costing and the contribution approach; introduction to budgeting; flexible budgets and standard costs; variance analysis; managerial accounting and not-for-profit organizations; departmental costing and cost allocation; cost-volume-profit analysis; relevant costing and capital budgeting; the pricing decision, transfer pricing and alternative performance measures.

**MGMT1000 (MS11A) FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTERS**

This course deals with the basics, major concepts and principles of computers and computing. Topics covered will include: evolution and classification of computers, computer hardware, software and data communications; computer data processing; programming and programming languages; microcomputers in business, computer security and controls.

**MGMT1001 (MS12B)  
PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT**

This course deals with the role, practice, importance and social responsibility of management in contemporary society. The topics to be covered include: overview of the management task and approaches to managing; nature, importance and types of objective; fundamentals of planning; organising for effective performance; the control process; staffing and human resource management; leadership and decision-making; Production and Operations Management; social responsibility of management and international influences on management.

**LEVEL II/III**

**ACCT2014 (MS25A) - FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I**

**Prerequisites:**

*ACCT1002 (MS15A) Introduction to Financial Accounting*

This course deals with the following: the reporting environment – GAAP, standard setting and a conceptual framework, objectives of financial reporting, accounting concepts; the accounting process leading to financial statement presentation balance sheet and income statement, statement of changes in financial position; cash, temporary investments and receivables; accounting for inventories; accounting for fixed assets; accounting for long-term investments; accounting changes, correction of errors and preparation of statements from incomplete records; interim reporting and segmented information.

**ACCT2015 (MS25B) - FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING II**

**Prerequisite:**

*ACCT2014 (MS25A) Financial Accounting I*

This course deals with the following: current liabilities and contingencies; long-term liabilities; shareholders' equity; earnings per share; taxation; accounting for pension costs; accounting for leases; financial statement analysis; changing prices and financial reporting.

**ACCT2017 (MS35A) – MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING**

**Prerequisites:**

*ACCT1003 (MS15B) Introduction to Management and Cost Accounting*

The topics covered in this course will include the following: job costing; service cost allocation and some joint cost methods; process costing; absorption costing and direct costing; aspects of cost behaviour; decision making under certainty; break even analysis; cost accounting and elementary statistical analysis; budgeting; standard costing; introduction to investment decisions.

**ACCT2018 (MS25F) - GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING**

**Prerequisites:**

*ACCT1002 (MS15A) Introduction to Financial Accounting*

This course deals with the accounting process in government departments. The topics include the legislation governing the financial system in the public service in the Caribbean; accounting operations (use of the vote book, local purchase orders, etc.) preparation of annual reports (the estimates, the budget); the concept of accountability. Links between government accounting system and national income accounts.

### ACCT2019 (MS25G) - ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERS

*(Students interested in following the Minor/Major in Accounting, or taking higher level courses in Accounting will be required to complete ACCT1002 (MS15A) and ACCT1003 (MS15B) and not ACCT2019 (MS25G))*

The topics to be covered in this course include the nature and scope of financial accounting; the conceptual framework of accounting; recording of accounting information; users of accounting information and their needs; accounting and administrative control systems; preparation and analysis of financial statements; the income statement, balance sheet and statement of cash flows; use of international accounting standards in the preparation of financial statements; ratio analysis; costing principles and systems; budgetary planning and control; responsibility accounting; cost information for decision making, cost volume profit analysis and performance measurement through standard costing.

### ACCT 3015 (MS31G) - ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

**Prerequisites:**

ACCT2014 (MS25A) - Financial Accounting I  
MGMT2006 (MS21D) - Management Information Systems I

This course is intended to enable students with the requisite skills in computing to apply them to the practice of financial accounting, management accounting and finance. It integrates both traditional knowledge with the state of the art knowledge, where information technology is presented as an enabler of organisational activities and objectives rather than the focus of study. This course seeks to develop in students the ability to design and evaluate the use of information technology in the accounting environment.

### ACCT3039 (MS35B) – COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING II

**Prerequisite:**

ACCT2017 (MS35A) Management Accounting

Topics covered in this course will include: budgetary planning; budgetary control; standard costing; planning models for managerial decisions; linear programming and cost accounting; capital budgeting; the analysis of capital investment decisions; introduction to risk and uncertainty.

### ACCT 3040 (MS35J) - ADVANCED ACCOUNTING THEORY

**Prerequisite:**

ACCT2014 (MS25A)- Financial Accounting I

This course introduces the student to the nature of the changing landscape of accounting thought. It also provides a bird's eye view of research methods in accounting as a necessary part of understanding how these alternative views developed, questioning the criteria for determining what is acceptable knowledge in accounting. The course aims to develop critical thinking skills in students, thereby enabling them to assess the current accounting thought particularly as it relates to the Caribbean environment. Debating skills, critical awareness and essay writing for academic purposes are some of the transferable skills that will be imparted to students due to the nature of this course.

### ACCT3041 (MS35H) - ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

**Prerequisites:**

ACCT2014 (MS25A)- Financial Accounting I  
ACCT2015 (MS25B)- Financial Accounting II

The primary role of this course is to help students consolidate their foundation understanding of important aspects of accounting and to provide a general frame of reference by which accounting practice can be evaluated. Students with an interest in a career in professional accounting require skills and competencies in the application of accounting to specialized areas using the regulatory framework of accounting within the

Caribbean environment. This capstone course is formulated to provide them with those needed advanced skills in the practice of financial accounting. The course also aims to provide the foundation for professional studies in accounting.

### **ACCT 3043 (MS 36A) – AUDITING**

**Prerequisite:**

ACCT2014 (MS25A) *Financial Accounting I*

The topics covered in this course will include: auditing concepts ethics and public practice; auditors responsibility and legal liability, audit evidence, internal control, planning and supervision of the audit documentation, audit approach to small businesses, verification of balance sheet and income statement items.

### **ACCT3044 (MS36C) – ADVANCED AUDITING**

**Prerequisite:**

ACCT3043 (MS36A) *Auditing*

Students in this course will be exposed to the following: statistical sampling; computer control and audit, value for money auditing; internal auditing; other investigations, e.g. prospectuses.

### **MGMT2003 (MS20C) - PROPERTY AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT**

**Prerequisites:**

*Accommodation Operations*

*Accommodation Management*

*Hospitality Law and Insurance 1/2/3*

This course provides the opportunity for students to explore the management of the physical product and the implications for service management. Students will also examine the range maintenance and refurbishment policies, engineering policies, engineering, environmental and energy issues. The course also investigates the multi-faceted nature of Rooms Division and looks at the different systems of accommodation management to be found in the range of accommodation types. Legislation relating to property management and space requirements will also be discussed.

### **MGMT2005 (MS21A) – MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR BUSINESS**

**Prerequisite:**

MGMT1000 (MS11A) *Introduction to Computers*

This course will emphasise issues such as product evaluation and support, application, development, and management of information. Topics will include: modelling with spreadsheets; human communication with wordprocessing; desktop publishing; business computer graphic; database development and management; and the sharing of data among different applications.

### **MGMT2006 (MS21D) – MGMT INFORMATION SYSTEMS I**

**Prerequisite**

MGMT 1000 (MS11A) *Introduction to Computers*

Nature and characteristics of MIS; defining information requirements; managerial roles; decision making and information systems; systems analysis and design; database and database management systems; office automation; decision support systems and the management of information technology and systems.

### **MGMT2008 (MS22A) – ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR**

**Prerequisites:**

MGMT1001 (MS12B) *Principles of Management*

This course builds on the foundation laid by MS12A – Principles of Management. Its major purpose is to expose students to the different patterns of organisational analysis; develop their understanding of the nature and dynamics of behaviour within organizations, and how that behaviour is managed for effective performance. The topics will include: the nature and social roots of knowledge about organizations; research methods in organisational behaviour; the nature, complexity and typology of organizations; organisational structure and human behaviour; organisational culture and career management; managerial control; behaviour and motivation; leadership and interpersonal influence; communication; and organisational change and development.

### **MGMT 2013 (MS 24A) - INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

**Prerequisite:**

MGMT1001 (MS12B) *Principles of Management*

Explanation of the regulatory framework which impacts on international trade decisions by public and private sector managers. Specific attention is paid to: trading groups such as CARICOM, European Common Market and USA-Canada free trade agreements; special trading arrangements such as CARIBCAN, USA Caribbean Initiative, Lomé Agreement and the ACP arrangement; international agreements and institutions influencing movement of goods, services, capital/investment and people (IATA, IMF, GATT); trade documentation requirements, tariff schedules and Generalised System of Preferences.

### **MGMT 2020 (MS 26A) - MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS**

**Prerequisites:**

ECON1001 (EC10A) *Elements of Microeconomics*  
ECON1003 (EC14A) *Introductory Mathematics* **OR**  
ECON1004 (EC14B) *Maths for Social Sciences II*  
ECON1005 (EC16B) *Introductory Statistics*

This course is essentially an application of economics and quantitative analysis to the managerial decision processes. The major topics include: demand and supply elasticity, consumer choice and the firm in competition; businesses and their costs; financial mathematics; quantitative techniques that support the development of decisions such as probabilities, correlation/regression analysis, inventory mathematics, linear programming, forecasting, network analysis, and elements of descriptive and inferential statistical methods; environmental and economic growth problems of the firm as it operates within public policy.

### **MGMT 2021 (MS 27B) - BUSINESS LAW I**

This course deals with the underlying principles of business law – whether statutory or of the common law origin. Topics to

be covered include: an introduction to the English legal system; nature of law; common law and equity; principal sources of law; case law and statute law; subsidiary sources: custom and books of authority; outline of the basic features and modes of operation of the business organisation; agency and vicarious liability; formation, organisation and management of partnerships and limited liability companies; law of contract – formation, consideration and terms; unenforceable contracts, illegality, capacity, discharge; remedies for breach, quasi-contracts; the modern legal system including tribunals.

### **MGMT2023 (MS28D) - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

**Prerequisites:**

ECON1005 (EC16B) *Introductory Statistics*  
ACCT1002 (MS15A) *Introduction to Financial Accounting*

This course is intended to help students understand and appreciate the role of finance and the financial manager in today's business. It addresses issues related to the following broad topical areas: financial environment, analysis and planning; basic financial concepts; long-term investment decisions; cost of capital, leverage and capital structure; the management of working capital; sources of long-term financing; special managerial finance topics.

### **MGMT2026 (MS38E) – PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT**

Management of production operations with special emphasis on planning and control of the total production system. Principal topics will include job design and evaluation; work methods, time and machine standards; production scheduling, inventory management, process design and plant layout, maintenance and quality control. Special emphasis will be focused on the relationship between Production and Operations Management and other functional areas of business, and the mathematical and statistical techniques pertinent to this aspect of management.

### **MGMT2027 (MS29C) - MANAGEMENT IN GOVERNMENT I**

**Prerequisite:**

*MGMT 1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management*

This course focuses on the meaning, scope and importance of public sector management and its development as an area of study and practice. The course examines the various theories, principles and concepts which subsume the structure and function of public management systems. It focuses principally on systems of public management in the Westminster-Whitehall tradition with appropriate references to other systems/practices of management.

### **MGMT2028 (MS29D) - MANAGEMENT IN GOVERNMENT II**

**Prerequisite:**

*MGMT1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management*

*Corequisite: MGMT2008(MS22A) Organisational Behaviour*

This course is designed to expose students to a range of modern management techniques that are geared toward increasing analytical capacity in the public sector. Topics covered will include: systems analysis; decision theory; simulation; game theory; queuing theory; critical path analysis; cost-benefit analysis; materials control.

### **MGMT 3004 (MS30E) - MANAGEMENT OF QUALITY**

The aim of this course is to sensitize management students to the critical importance of service excellence and professionalism in the hospitality and tourism industry. The course examines the service characteristics of hospitality and tourism systems and the implications of these characteristics upon design, operation and management of such systems. Topics to be covered include the nature of the service process, understanding the service encounter, defining and meeting the service expectations of the travel market, cultural influences in service expectations and delivery. Problems of service delivery, personal problems, motivation, training, stress, seasonality and quality control.

### **MGMT3005 (MS30F) - DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF TOURISM ATTRACTIONS**

The course aims to provide an understanding of the nature of tourism resources, natural, heritage, cultural, which can form the basis of attractions. Topics covered will include attractions in the tourism product, tourism attraction types, evaluation of attraction resources, management techniques for tourism attractions.

### **MGMT3006 (MS30G) - HOTEL AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT SEMINAR**

This seminar highlights the diverse facets of Hotel and Restaurant Management. Participants will be exposed to the creation of standards and procedures vital to profitability and credibility in the market place.

Participants will be sensitized to the impact of external influences on management in Developing Countries. The Seminar discusses legislation directly responsible for codes of practice and policy decisions. Industry Specialists will be co-facilitators of this dynamic Seminar.

### **MGMT 3011 (MS31B) - MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS II**

**Prerequisite:**

*MGMT2006 (MS21D) Management Information Systems I*

This course deals with a range of key issues relevant to Computer-based Information Systems, examined from both a theoretical and practical perspective. These include Information Systems Management; Development, Implementation and Management of Information Systems, Information Technology and Socio-Economic Development and Information Technology/Information Systems planning for Organisational Effectiveness.

### **MGMT3017 (MS22B) – HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT**

**Prerequisites:**

*MGMT2008 (MS22A) Organisational Behaviour*

Topics to be covered in this course include: evolution of and perspectives on the human resource management function; human resource management objectives; human resources planning; the analysis of jobs; recruitment, selection and placement; employee training and development, performance management and appraisal systems; promotions and transfer policy; compensation and benefits management.

### **MGMT3018 (MS32B) – INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS**

**Prerequisites:**

*MGMT3017 (MS22B) Human Resources Management*

Theoretical approaches to the study of industrial relations; origins and development of trade unions and employer associations; systems of industrial relations in the Commonwealth Caribbean; collective bargaining theory and practice; contract administration and disputes settlement procedures; nature and causes of industrial conflict; labour and the law; public policy and industrial relations; topical issues in industrial relations.

### **MGMT 3022 (MS32A) - ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

**Prerequisites:**

*MGMT3017 (MS22B) - Human Resources Management*

This course is designed to introduce students to the theory and practice of Organisational Development (OD). It is intended to give students an in-depth understanding of OD through exposure to its concepts, approaches and techniques. It combines exposure to theoretical materials with experiential learning exercises and case analyses. It also addresses some ethical issues in consulting for organisational improvement; process consultation; types of OD intervention; phases of OD practice and the future of OD.

### **MGMT 3024 (MS22C) - MANAGERIAL COMMUNICATION**

The topics covered in this course include: communication theory and practice; critical communication skills for management; mastering communication technology; the communication audit; organisational and market surveys; and communication challenges in a global marketplace.

### **MGMT 3031 (MS33B) – BUSINESS STRATEGY AND POLICY**

This is a capstone course designed to integrate the body of knowledge from and draw on the competence developed in other courses to solve general management problems. It specifically involves an exploration of the strategic management process. Topics covered will include: the strategic management process; defining the business, setting strategic objectives and formulating policy; techniques of industry and competitive analysis; general business strategies and industry environments; strategy implementation and strategic control.

### **MGMT3033 (MS33E) – BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY**

This course provides a treatment of the interface among Business, Government and Society. It shows how public policy affects business and deals with the response of business to that policy and to interest group pressures. The topics covered will include: the regulatory power of government, public policy and the environment of business; environmental impact on business decisions; social accountability of business; corporate political strategies and public issues management.

### **MGMT3037 (MS34B) – INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

**Prerequisites:**

*MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing*

*MGMT2023 (MS28D) Financial Management*

*MGMT2013 (MS24A) Introduction to International Business*

*Topics covered in this course included:*

Strategies and structure of multinational and global enterprise, evaluation of political risk; foreign location decisions and entry

options; legal issues in the international business environment; international product and market portfolio diversification strategies; opportunity analysis and trend identification in international environment; managing foreign exchange risk, and tax environment the control and managing of foreign operations.

### **MGMT3038 (MS34K) - CROSS-NATIONAL MANAGEMENT**

**Prerequisites:**

*MGMT2008 (MS22A) - Organizational Behaviour.*

This course introduces the student to a variety of management issues that arise out of the internationalisation of business. It examines how cross-national similarities and differences impact on management; the role of culture in management; management in the international business environment, with a particular focus on ethics and diversity issues; negotiations and decision-making leadership, communication and effective expatriation.

### **MGMT 3045 (MS 37A) – BUSINESS LAW II**

**Prerequisite:**

*MGMT 2021 (MS 27B) Business Law I*

This course is intended to develop the student's ability to apply statute, common and case law to specific legal problems in a business context. Topics covered will include: legal principles related to business; agency, sale of goods; implied terms, transfer of property from seller to buyer; rights of unpaid seller; remedies for breach; auction, consumer credit, hire purchase; conditional sales, operation of consumer credit legislation; bailment, law of tort, nature and basis of tortious liability including strict liability with special emphasis on the torts relevant to business; negligence; fraud; conversion; passing off, including breach of contract; conspiracy intimidation; the law of employment and industrial relations.

### **MGMT 3048 (MS38B) – FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT II**

**Prerequisite:**

*MGMT2023 (MS28D) Financial Management*

Topics covered in this course will include: cost of capital; capital rationing; risk, mean variance analysis and stochastic dominance; uncertainty; inflation and further topics in risk; portfolio and capital market theory; share valuation techniques; stock market efficiency; management of working capital; management of cash; management of debtors; management of inventory; valuation of companies; information technology and computer-based financial management; international financial management.

### **MGMT 3049 (MS38C) – FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND MARKETS**

**Prerequisite:**

*MGMT2023 (MS28D) Financial Management*

Topics covered in this course will include: the use of money; the Caribbean financial environment; sector flow of funds analysis; Caribbean stock and money markets, efficiency-market theory and its applicability to the Caribbean environment; accounting and efficiency markets; monetary policy; the comparison of Caribbean financial institutions with selected financial institutions of advanced countries.

### **MGMT 3052 (MS38F) – TAXATION AND TAX MANAGEMENT**

**Prerequisites:**

*ACCT2014 (MS25A) Financial Accounting I*

This course entails a study of the Income Tax Act of selected Commonwealth Caribbean countries. It offers an in-depth applications approach, concentrating on the corporation and its

shareholders. Topics will include: the concept of income; deductions and capital cost allowances; taxable income and tax payable for individuals and corporations (value added tax, capital gains tax); tax planning; foreign income and tax treaties.

### **MGMT 3053 (MS38J) INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

**Prerequisite:**

MGMT2023 (MS28D) - Financial Management

This course exposes the student to an understanding of a range of concepts, issues and practices in international financial management. It is intended to help students understand the complexities of finance issues in a global arena of fluctuating currencies, different tax structures and economic, political and social change. The emphasis will be on current developments in the international financial environment; the financial risk of international business operations and the management of such risks; as well as the financial opportunities presented by international business and the maximisation of such opportunities. While the course discusses theoretical points of view on the various issues, it also draws upon both empirical evidence and examples of firm's real world behavior. The emphasis throughout the course is on taking advantage of being international and minimizing the risks of international business operations.

### **MGMT 3056 (MS39C) – PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

This course will examine the following problems of project management in developing countries; the project cycle; project investment, international funding agencies and government ministries in project execution; project planning, preparation, appraisal and selection; project design; problems in start-up and activation; project execution, operation and supervision; external coordination of project activity; deficiencies in diffusion an devaluation of project results and follow-up action; project management policy; management control systems – methods of controlling project in implementation, cost analysis and manpower analysis; value-of-work analysis, Programing Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path

Method (CPM); development and installation of project management information system; the relationship of the project organization to the project environment.

### **MGMT 3058 (MS39D) - NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT**

**Prerequisites:**

MGMT2023 (MS28D) *Financial Management*  
MKTG2001 (MS20A) *Principles of Marketing*

This course is designed to expose students to the scope and extent of the entrepreneurial function and the varied competencies required for evaluating business opportunities, developing plans and starting a new venture. Topics to be covered include: legal issues in starting a business; role of entrepreneurship; financial sourcing of new ventures; managing the financial function; evaluating market opportunities; managing and planning operations and human resources; business and financial planning and preparing the business plans.

### **MGMT 3059 (MS39P) - PRODUCTIVITY MANAGEMENT**

**Prerequisite:**

MGMT3017 (MS22B) *Human Resources Management*

The topics covered in this course include: concepts of productivity; productivity measurement and analysis; alternative productivity improvement schemes; productivity and hrn practices; institutional & policy framework for productivity growth and the future of productivity.

### **MGMT 3073 (MS39A) – MANAGING DEVELOPMENT**

**Prerequisites:**

MGMT2008 (MS22A) *Organisational Behaviour*

This course examines the nature of development, under-development and dependency and sensitises students to the need for raising management capability in the public sector. Topics will include: managing development; public-sector management planning; public-sector management development; organizational reform; management training; regulatory management;

public enterprise sector; development management in the Eastern Caribbean.

### **MGMT 3075 (MS39H) - PUBLIC ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT**

**Prerequisites:**

*MGMT2008 (MS22A) Organisational Behaviour*

This course focuses on the role of public enterprise as an instrument of policy, development and management in mixed economies, with particular reference to the CARICOM region. Consideration is given to the role of public enterprise in social and economic development, with emphasis being placed on public sector innovation, goal management, cost recovery, operational latitude, pricing decision, resource loss, privatization/divestment, deregulation, and managed competition. The course aims at unifying theoretical and practical concerns, understanding the political, social and economic rationalizations for the establishment of public enterprises, evaluation of their importance as management tools, and focusing on both Caribbean and non-Caribbean experiences.

### **MGMT 3078 (MS39F) - POLICY ANALYSIS**

**Prerequisite:**

*MGMT1001 (MS12B) Principles of Management*

This course is intended to help students understand and appreciate the process of formulating and analysing public policy. It will also deal with the methods for improving that process. Its broad aim is to focus on ways to improve the quality and effectiveness of policy measures. Units of the course will include the contexts, processes, categories, tools and problems of policy analysis.

### **MKTG2001 (MS20A) – PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING**

**Prerequisites:**

*ECON1005 (EC16B) Introductory Statistics*

*ACCT1003 (MS15B) Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting OR*

*ACCT2019 (MS25G) Introductory Accounting for Managers*

This course is designed to expose students to the conceptual framework and principles underlying the use and application of marketing practice. Specific emphasis is placed on product, pricing, promotion and channel decisions by service, public and private sector organizations to satisfy efficiently consumer and client needs.

### **MKTG 3000 (MS30A) – MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

**Prerequisite:**

*MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing*

*MKTG 3002 (MS30C) Marketing Research OR*

*TOUR 2004 (TR22A) Research Methods for Business*

This course is concerned with the development of the student's marketing decision-making skills and communication effectiveness. It is case-based, and students are expected to develop a marketing project based on field work.

### **MKTG 3001 (MS30B) – INTERNATIONAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT**

**Prerequisites:**

*MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing*

*MGMT2013 (MS24A) Introduction to International Business*

*MGMT2023 (MS28D) Financial Management*

*MKTG3000 (MS30A) Marketing Management*

This course focuses on use and application of market techniques and strategies to marketing decisions involving regional and international market entry and expansion and sourcing. Explores the marketing issues involved on choice and use of different entry modes and their variants, e.g. joint ventures, franchising, direct and indirect exporting for international market expansion and sourcing branch plants. Major attention will be given to (a) macro economic policies including export intervention measures and their relevance to export and import behaviour; (b) managerial use of the marketing mix in international markets to achieve profits, market share, sales, and/or sourcing objectives. Specific emphasis is also placed on international market planning and control and managing the inter-

mediary relationship.

### **MKTG 3002 (MS30C) – MARKETING RESEARCH**

**Prerequisites:**

*MKTG2001 (MS20A) Principles of Marketing*

This course focuses on the design and execution of market research projects and the presentation of these results in a form useful for decision makers. Students are required to complete a research project. Specific attention is paid to: planning the research project; use of experiments; identification of the research problem, selection of sample frame, and data collection methods; design of data collection instruments; data analysis and presentation.

### **MKTG 3009 (MS30K) - SERVICES MARKETING**

**Prerequisites:**

*MKTG2001 (MS20A) - Principles of Marketing*

*MKTG3002 (MS30C) - Marketing Research*

The course aims to introduce students to the concepts and techniques which are appropriate to the marketing of services. The emphasis will be on recent research work in the area and the fast developing body of knowledge which has resulted in the widespread recognition of 'services marketing' as a specialist area distinct from product marketing. The theoretical developments relating to services, particularly the conceptualization and measurement of service quality and the process of service internationalization, will be supplemented by examination of three specific service industries - Financial Services; Tourism and Professional Services.

### **TOUR2000 (TR20A) - INTERNATIONAL TOURISM**

This course examines the development and present structure of the international tourism industry, and its significance and role in international trade and economic development. Topics covered will include determinants and patterns of tourism demand; the economics of tourism; the tourism product; the tour-

ism industry: accommodation, transportation for tourism, tours, attractions and services; the role of tour operators travel agencies, airline and cruise shipping companies in international tourism; tourism destinations, and tourism organisations.

### **TOUR 2001 (TR20B) - CARIBBEAN TOURISM**

**Prerequisite:**

*TOUR2000 (TR20A) International Tourism*

The course will examine the major component sectors of tourism from a Caribbean perspective. The hotel sector, transportation, tourism services, the cruise and yachting sectors will be discussed; the role of tourism in economic, social and cultural development in the Caribbean region will be reviewed. The course will also examine Problems and Issues in Caribbean Tourism, including ownership and management structures, the economics of operations of Caribbean hotels, regional cooperation in air transportation, marketing and product development issues.

### **TOUR2002 (TR21A) - TRANSPORTATION AND TOURISM**

This course will offer an analysis of the development, role and operation of transportation services in the tourism industry. Topics covered will include the inter-relationship of transportation and tourism, the significance of different modes of transportation for tourism, the structure of the international air transportation Industry, scheduled and charter services in air transportation, cruise, ferries and yachting transportation, the economics of operation of passenger transport, economic and legal regulation of transportation. Future trends in travel and transportation will also be discussed.

### **TOUR 2003 (TR21B) - TOURISM PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT II**

**Prerequisite:**

*Tourism Planning and Development I*

The course aims to provide an understanding of the process of tourism development planning, and the creation of national Tourism Master Plans. Topics covered will include concepts, objectives and methods of planning in the context of the physi-

cal environment, assessment of tourism potential, survey and analysis of tourism resources conservation policies, pollution control, infrastructure development. Tourism development plans of Caribbean destinations will be reviewed and evaluated.

#### **TOUR 2004 (TR22A) - RESEARCH METHODS FOR BUSINESS**

This course focuses on the design and execution of market research projects and the presentation of these results in a form useful for decision makers. Students are required to complete a research project. Specific attention is paid to: planning the research project; use of experiments; identification of the research problem; selection of sample frame, and data collection methods; design of data collection instruments; data analysis and presentation.

#### **TOUR3000 (TR30A) - TOURISM MANAGEMENT**

This course takes a broad overview of the tourism sector and examines issues and problems of the management and development of its major components. The course will focus on the functions and activities of tourism organisations in the public and private sectors: national tourism organisations, tourism associations. Issues of particular relevance in the context of Caribbean tourism will be highlighted, cruise tourism, air transportation, accommodation standards and classification, and tourism services.

#### **TOUR3001 (TR30B) - SUSTAINABLE TOURISM**

**Prerequisite:**

*TOUR2003 (TR21B) - Tourism Planning & Development II*

Tourism destinations, particularly small islands, must increasingly focus on the issue of sustainability in their approach to the development of tourism projects. This course seeks to focus the student's understanding of the concept of sustainability as it applies to tourism developments. It will explore the economic, social, cultural, environmental and other impacts of tourism on host communities, and examine concepts relevant

to successful sustainable development strategies. Carrying capacity, issues of environmental conservation, alternative tourism development models, community, cultural and eco-tourism will be examined.

#### **TOUR3002 (TR30C) - TOURISM MARKETING**

**Prerequisite:**

*MKTG3000 (MS30A) Marketing Management*

The course is intended to provide the student with an understanding of the application of the marketing process in the tourism industry. The peculiarities of the tourism product as an amalgam of services will be examined, and the practice of marketing in several component elements of the tourism sector will be discussed: tourism destinations, accommodations visitor attractions, transportation, inclusive tour packages. The use of the principal marketing tools in tourism : advertising and public relations, sales promotion and merchandising, distribution channels including reservations systems will also be discussed. A range of cases covering different aspects of the tourism industry will be reviewed.

#### **TOUR3006 (TR33A) - PROJECT**

This course provides the opportunity to execute project ideas and approaches that have been developed in the planning and other management courses. Students work at their own pace but towards deadlines and targets that are mutually agreed by their supervisors and themselves.

#### **TOUR 3007- INTERNSHIP (BSc Hospitality and Tourism Management Degree)**

The Internship programme is designed to enable students to gain practical work experience in the Hospitality and Tourism field. The work experience complements the courses taken and provides background, material and insights for advanced courses in the Final Year.

A successfully completed internship will contribute to the students overall preparation for work by providing an opportunity for the practical application of skills and concepts learned in the classroom.

The internship is therefore much more than a summer job; it is structured to provide students with an individualised educa-

## FACULTY FOUNDATION COURSE

### FOUN 1301 (FD13A) Law, Governance, Society and Economy in the Caribbean (Foundation Course)

FOUN 1301 (FD13A) is a multi-disciplinary course offered by the Faculty of Social Sciences at Cave Hill. It is designed mainly for non-social sciences students.

The course will introduce the student to a number of the major social institutions in the Caribbean Society. It seeks to expose the student to the historical as well as contemporary aspects of Caribbean society including legal, political and economic systems in addition to insights of Caribbean culture and associated social problems.

The aims of the course are to:

- introduce students to the major sources of law, the function and nature of law;
- expose students to the judicial systems, including courts and tribunals;
- examine the principles of the Caribbean Parliamentary system;
- examine systems of Government and the electoral process;
- examine aspects of Caribbean economic systems in terms of development, structural adjustment and globalisation;
- examine theories of Caribbean society, Caribbean culture (religion, language, music), race and ethnicity, and contemporary Caribbean social problems.

## BANKING & FINANCE

### LEVEL I

#### FINA 1001 - ELEMENTS OF BANKING AND FINANCE

The objective of this course is to introduce students to the role of Banking and Finance in an economy, and the unique managerial issues that confront financial institutions. Specific topics to be covered include:

- The Institutions that Comprise the Financial Sectors in the Eastern Caribbean.
- Organisational Structure of Financial Institutions
- The Legal Framework and the Legal Constraints within which Financial Institutions Operate.

- The Basic Features of the Banker/Customer Relationship.
- Banking Customers and the Types of Accounts Offered.
- An Introduction to the Services provided by Banks to both Retail and Business Sectors:
- The Lending Function and its Origins
- The Risks to which Financial Institutions are exposed
- How the Banks and the Banking System create Credit and affect the Money Supply
- Why Monetary Policy includes Regulation of the Banking Systems and the means employed.

### LEVEL II/III

#### FINA 2003 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR BANKING AND FINANCE

The aim of this course is to provide students with a thorough understanding of the role of IT in the delivery of financial services and the major software packages employed in the financial services industry. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Computer Systems in the Organization
- Information Processing
- Data Security
- Systems Development
- Hardware and Operating Systems
- IT Applications in Banking and Finance

#### FINA 2001 - REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT OF BANKING AND FINANCE

The objective of this course is to give students a thorough knowledge of the major laws and regulations governing the delivery of financial services in the Caribbean. Particular emphasis will be placed on decided cases where applicable. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Banker/Customer Relationships
- Bills of Exchange, including cheques
- Security (Property and its use as Security)
- Central Bank (regulations) as a Regulatory Agency
- The Base Core Principles

- Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism Legislation.

### **FINA 2002 - QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR BANKING AND FINANCE**

Good decision making requires sound information and this course aims to familiarize students with data handling and analytical skills relevant to managerial decision making. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Banker/Customer
- Financial Mathematics
- Descriptive and Inferential Statistical Methods
- Probabilities and Hypothesis Testing
- Anova Analysis
- Correlation/Regression Analysis
- Forecasting Techniques
- Time Series Analysis
- Linear Programming
- Simulation
- Optimisation Techniques

### **FINA 2004 - PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT 1**

This course covers the elements of investments, the construction of optimal investment portfolio using common stocks, bonds, etc. that suit the objectives of different types of investors. Methods of measuring portfolio performance, the risk of return trade off and the efficient diversification of risk. Industry analyses, fixed income securities and theories, asset valuation, of interest rates and an introduction to derivative securities. The course also looks at issues surrounding the investment of large pools of institutional funds such as pension funds, mutual funds, endowments, and capital holdings of insurance companies. As such the module is intended to provide useful material for treasury operations asset liability management in financial institutions and fund manager in pension funds and other collective products. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Portfolio Principles and Objectives
- Portfolio Construction
- Portfolio Management
- Portfolio Protection

### **FINA 2005 - RISK ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT**

The objective of this course is to provide students with a thorough understanding of the major risks confronting financial institutions, and the techniques used to manage these risk. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Introduction to Types of Risk
- Basic Concepts and Models of Operational Risks
- The Specialness of Financial Intermediaries
- Depository vs Nondepository Institutions
- Identifying the Risk for Insurance and Financial Firms
- Liquidity and GAP Analysis for Financial Institutions
- Credit risk analysis and valuation for financial Institutions
- Loan Portfolio Management
- The FOREX Exposure of Financial Institutions
- Interest Rate Mismatching and Hedging
- Performance Evaluation and Control for Financial Institutions
- Compliance Programs and Internal Audits to Reduce Risks & Exposure

### **FINA 3001 - CARIBBEAN BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT**

This course aims to provide students with a thorough understanding of the institutional framework of Caribbean economics and the contemporary issues shaping public policy in the Caribbean. Particular emphasis is placed on how the institutional framework and public policy initiatives impact on organizational decision making, and the response of organizations to public policy to interest group pressures. Specific topics to be covered include:

- The Development of Caribbean Economies
- The Small Open Economy Model
- Trade and Production Patterns
- Balance of Payments Issues
- Globalization
- The Role and Impact of Trade Unions
- Environmental Impact of Business Decisions
- Corporate Governance

### **FINA 3005 - BANK FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

The objective of this course is to examine how modern finance techniques can be applied to the financial management of commercial banks. The wider strategic context of bank financial management is emphasized throughout the course. Banks are viewed as financial service firms operating in the wider financial services industry. Three unifying themes emphasized are: managing risk and return tradeoffs; the need to maximize banking value; and the integration of 'market thinking' into financial management. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Banks and the Financial Services Industry
- Regulatory Restrictions and Financial Management
- Performance Analysis and Strategic Planning
- Asset Management – Liquidity, Investment and Loan Management
- Liability and Deposit Management
- Capital Structure and Dividend Decisions
- Financial Management Implications of Electronic Banking, International Banking, and other Developments.

### **REGULATIONS FOR DISTANCE EXAMINATIONS REGISTRATION IN THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES**

The University approved the introduction of a scheme to allow qualified persons, not in attendance at any campus of the University of the West Indies, to sit Level One (first year) degree examinations in the Faculty of Social Sciences under conditions specified below.

Applicants who have attained the age of 17 years on 31st December of the year of application should possess the University's matriculation requirements for part-time degrees, that is, either normal matriculation (A level or equivalent) or five 'O' levels including a pass in English Language.

Consideration will be given to applicants over the age of 25 years (not possessing the normal requirements) on the basis of their overall academic and professional attainments. Such persons will be required to submit to tests and/or interviews as required by the Matriculation Board and the Faculty.

Applications will not normally be accepted from students previously registered at the University who were required to withdraw from their course of studies.

### **PROCESS OF APPLICATION**

Application forms may be obtained from the Resident Tutors of the UWI School of Continuing Studies.

Completed application forms should be returned to the Resident Tutors on or before January 7 of the year preceding that in which the applicant wishes to be registered.

### **WORKLOAD**

Candidates will not normally be allowed to sit more than two subjects per semester.

Depending on their availability in any given year, subjects may be chosen from among:

- |       |  |  |   |
|-------|--|--|---|
| (i)   | ECON1001<br>ECON1002                         | (EC10A)<br>(EC10B)                       | Intro to Microeconomics <b>AND</b><br>Intro to Macroeconomics   |
| (ii)  | GOVT1000<br>GOVT1001                         | (GT10A)<br>(GT10B)                       | Introduction to Political Analysis<br>Introduction to Caribbean Politics  |
| (iii) | SOCI1000<br><br>SOCI1002                     | (SY11A)<br><br>(SY11B)                   | Concepts Theories and Methods<br>of Sociology <b>AND</b><br>Caribbean Society and Social<br>Institutions                                      |
| (iv)  | ECON1003<br>ECON1005<br>SOCI1004<br>ECON1005 | (EC14A)<br>(EC16B)<br>(SY10A)<br>(EC16B) | Introductory Mathematics <b>AND</b><br>Introductory Statistics <b>OR</b><br>The Logic of Social Inquiry <b>AND</b><br>Introductory Statistics |
| (v)   | ACCT1002<br><b>AND</b><br>ACCT1003           | (MS15A)<br><br>(MS15B)                   | Intro to Financial Accounting<br><br>Introduction to Management &<br>Cost Accounting  |

## **EXAMINATIONS**

All the standard University regulations will apply.

The Examinations Sections and the Resident Tutor will inform candidates of the schedule of examinations.

## **ENTRY TO PART II**

When candidates qualify to enter Level II, the Registry will advise the Resident Tutor(s) and inform the student(s) directly.

Since entry to Level II will be competitive, such places being limited in number, it must be understood that success in Level One does not automatically assure entry to Level II.

Students accepted into Level II will be obliged to make adequate arrangements for the meeting of the costs of their full-time University education.

## **COMPLETION TIME**

Candidates will be allowed no less than two (2) and no more than four (4) years to qualify for entry to Level II.

In each subject candidates will be allowed no more than two failures.

## **FEES**

All applications must be accompanied by an application fee of \$10.00 in the currency of the applicant's country.

Additionally on registration candidates are required to pay an examination fee of EC\$21.50 = BAH\$8.00 = Belize \$16.00 = J\$16.00 per subject.

## **COURSE MATERIAL**

The co-ordinator of first year teaching will have the responsibility of ensuring that the School of Continuing Studies has copies of all material which sets out the orientation and content of first year courses. These include booklists, course outlines, tutorials, subjects, suggested essay topics and mock/practice examinations.

## MAIN LIBRARY, CAVE HILL

### RULES FOR READERS

#### MEMBERSHIP

1. The Library opening hours will be:-

**Semester and Mid-Year Vacation:**

Monday to Friday 9:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.

Saturdays & Sundays 9:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.

**Semester Break:**

Weekdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

**Summer:**

Weekdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

The Library is closed on Public and University holidays throughout the year.

2. The Library is open to all registered graduate and undergraduate students at the University and to all the academic, research, senior administrative and permanent and non-academic staff of the University.
3. Other persons over 17 years of age requesting use of the Library for reading or reference purposes may be admitted at the discretion of the Librarian. Such persons may be permitted to borrow books only in exceptional circumstances at the discretion of the Librarian, and will then be required to make a cautionary deposit of \$50.00 which shall be refunded on satisfactory termination of the membership.

## LOANS

### General

4. Borrowers will be required to identify themselves. No book, periodical or other Library material may be removed from the Library unless the procedure has been completed at the Circulations Desk. The possession of a library book which has not been properly issued will be treated as a deliberate and serious offence. A reader is responsible to the Library for the items for which he or she has signed. No book, periodical, etc., will be accepted for issue or renewal after the second bell has been run 15 minutes before closing time. All transactions must be completed fifteen minutes before the published closing time.

### Undergraduate

5. Undergraduate students at the University may have on loan a maximum of 10 items, including no more than two items from the overnight collection. For items from the open access shelves the period of loan is normally 21 days but all books are subject to recall at any time during this period. The period of loan may be extended in vacations at the discretion of the Librarian. Undergraduates may not borrow periodicals.

### Postgraduates

6. Postgraduate students of the University may have on loan up to 10 items at a time. This quota includes not more than two (2) bound periodicals and not more than two (2) items from the overnight collection. The period of loan is normally 10 weeks. All loans are subject to recall by the Librarian at any time.

### Academic and Senior Administrative Staff

7. Academic and senior administrative staff may have on loan up to 15 items at a time. This includes not more than two (2) bound volumes of periodicals and two (2) overnight loans. The period of loan is normally 10 weeks. All books are subject to recall by the Librarian at any time.

### **Non-Academic Staff**

8. Permanent non-academic staff may have on loan up to four (4) books at a time for up to 21 days. They may not borrow overnight books or periodicals.

### **Other Persons**

9. Other persons permitted to borrow books under Rule 3 may have on loan up to four (4) books at a time for up to 21 days.

### **Departments**

10. The Librarian, at his discretion, may lend books to departments/units of the University for such periods as he may decide. Heads of departments/units are responsible for such loans.

### **Renewals and Requests**

11. A book loaned to an undergraduate student may be renewed once only for a further period if it has not already been requested by another reader.
12. A book requested by another reader will be recalled only after it has been on loan for 10 days.

### **Non-Circulating Items**

13. Certain publications may on no account be removed from the Library. These include all reference books, current issues of periodicals and other works of special value. All non-circulating items are clearly marked.

### **Reserved Books**

14. Reserved books may only be borrowed overnight or on weekends. Only two(2) such items may be borrowed at any one time, the loan to begin after 5:00 p.m. on weekdays, 11:00 a.m. on Saturdays, and 3:00 p.m. in the summer vacation, and must be returned by 10:00 a.m. or 5:00 p.m. as indicated by the date due stamp.

### **Reading Room Loans**

15. Only two (2) items may be borrowed for use in the Reading Room at any one time.

### **Periodicals**

16. Periodicals will normally be restricted to Reading Room use, but Graduate Students and members of the Academic and Senior Administrative Staff may borrow bound volumes only – to a maximum of two (2) such items – for a period of 14 days. These loans are not normally renewable.

### **FINES**

17. (a) The Librarian is empowered to levy a fine upon all readers who fail to return Library material within the prescribed period.  
(b) The fine for late return of library material borrowed from the general collection by academic staff will be 50 cents for each day the loan is overdue.  
(c) The fine for late return of library material borrowed from the general collection by postgraduate students will be 50 cents for each day the loan is overdue.  
(d) The fine for the late return of library material from the general collection by other borrowers will be 25 cents for each day the loan is overdue.  
(e) In determining the number of days by which a loan is overdue in relation to clauses (b), (c) and (d) above, only days in which the Library was closed owing to unforeseen circumstances will be excluded.  
(f) The fine for late return of an item from the Overnight Collection will be charged at 10 cents per hour.

### **Maximum Fine**

18. The maximum fine for the late return of Library material shall not exceed Bds.\$50.00 in the case of academic staff borrowers, Bds\$50.00 in the case of postgraduate student

- borrowers, and Bds\$30.00 in the case of other borrowers.
19. Loss of or damage to any library material on loan to a reader must be reported by him/her immediately. The reader must pay the cost of replacement (or the estimated market price of the book if irreplaceable) of lost or seriously damaged books or other items in addition to any fine which he/she may have incurred before the loss or damage was reported.
  20. The names of all those who are not in good standing with the Library – that is, those who, after due notice, have failed to return overdue items or who fail to pay fines or costs of items lost or damaged – will be submitted to the Principal for further action.

### **THEFT AND MUTILATION**

21. The wilful mutilation or defacement of library material, the attempt at, or illegal removal of library material, the attempt to obtain library materials or to gain access to library facilities by false pretenses or forgery, will be considered a major offence against the University, and any person who commits such an offence may be reported to the appropriate University authority for disciplinary action which may include a maximum penalty fine of Bds.\$300.00, suspension or expulsion.

### **CONDUCT**

22. The Reading Room are for the purpose of study and not for discussions or social gatherings. Any conduct inconsistent with this purpose or detrimental to its pursuit by others shall constitute a breach of the Rules.
23. The Librarian shall at all times have authority to maintain good order in the Library and may exclude from it or suspend from its use any reader who breaks these Rules. He/she may report to the Principal any person responsible for serious or persistent breach of these Rules; such conduct by any student shall be considered a breach of University discipline.
24. Readers must not mark, deface or damage any book or other library material or furnishings in any way.

25. All members of staff are empowered to require readers to comply with these Rules.
26. Silence shall be observed in the Reading Rooms.
27. All bags, briefcases, handbags, etc., must be deposited in the racks provided at the Library entrance. The University accepts no responsibility for loss or damage of any article so left.
28. Eating or drinking is strictly forbidden in the Library.
29. Smoking is strictly forbidden except in those parts of the Library where it is expressly permitted.
30. Except as provided for in Rule 20 above, any breach of these Rules or of the Regulations by a reader may render him/her liable to a fine not exceeding Bds.\$20.00 at the discretion of the Librarian.







